

This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

### Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + Keep it legal Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

### **About Google Book Search**

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at http://books.google.com/

# VOCABULARY



In tribute to

Dr. & Mrs. Robert A. Rennie

from a gift by

Nationwide Foundation

Stanford University Mail Fund

A45-

•

. • ï

### ENGLISH-KIKUYU VOCABULARY

COMPILED FOR THE USE OF THE

C.M.S. MISSIONS IN EAST AFRICA

ВΥ

A. W. MCGREGOR

SOCIETY FOR PROMOTING CHRISTIAN KNOWLEDGE,

LONDON: NORTHUMBERLAND AVENUE, W.C.

1904

.

## PL8379,4 M3

•

### PREFACE

THIS Vocabulary of the Kikuyu language is spoken by one of the most numerous tribes in the British East African Protectorate. Although many Europeans have from time to time either passed through the country or resided in it, nothing in the shape of a vocabulary of the language has so far appeared in print. The compiler therefore sends it forth with a certain amount of misgiving. Many mistakes will, no doubt, be found as this language is more fully known. Those, however, who know what it is to reduce a new language, and what it is to have to search for every word, and to get the same often from very unwilling and unintelligent natives, will not be too critical in this case.

The collection was made in the district of Kikuyu, called by Europeans Fort Smith (native name, Kabeti), during the years 1901 and 1902, when the writer was stationed in that locality by the Church Missionary Society.

The country of Kikuyu is one of the most fertile and healthy districts of British East Africa. It is situated in the north-western portion of the Protectorate, and is practically on the Equator. The Uganda Railway, from about mile 326 to mile 360, runs through the south-western portion of the country, and forms almost the boundary of the same. The district over which this language is spoken, with few modifications, stretches away in a north-easterly direction from the railway until it embraces in its folds that great landmark, Mount Kenia (native name, Kirinyaga). The altitude of the country varies from 4000 feet to the 18,000 feet of Kenia. The inhabited parts are from 4000 to 7000 feet. The climate is one of the pleasantest and healthiest in Eastern Equatorial Africa, and is well suited for the residence of Europeans. It varies from moderate tropical heat to the cold of perpetual snow.

The people occupying this highly-favoured country are estimated to be anything from 200,000 to 300,000. They constitute one of the hardiest and most muscular races of East Africa. The readiness with which they are now giving themselves to manual work on the farms of the many white men resident in their country, augurs well for the future of agriculture in this part of East Africa. The district lends itself to the cultivation of European and other foods. At the present time many Europeans are purchasing land and settling in the country round about the Nairobi and Kikuyu stations of the Uganda Railway.

This Vocabulary is sent out tentatively in the earnest hope that it will not only be a help to these in their dealings with the inhabitants of the country, but also, and more especially, that it will be of value to those engaged in the great work of evangelizing Kikuyu.

A. W. McGregor.

London, May 1903.

### ENGLISH-KIKUYU VOCABULARY.

#### NOTE.

THE system of orthography adopted in this Vocabulary is broadly that used by the Royal Geographical Society of Great Britain; the main features of the same being, that the consonants are pronounced as in English, and the vowels as in Italian. Every letter is pronounced. In the district of Fort Smith (native name, Kabeti), where this collection was made, S and Z does not appear to be used, Th always taking their places. L and R are often indistinguishable, or are used interchangeably. The reader's attention is also called to the words in which ng occurs, as koteng'era, with a point after ng. This must be pronounced koteng-era, not koten-gera. Some words have both the nasal ng and the g hard sound, as kuing'gata.

### LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS, ETC.

п.	=	noun.	adv.	=	adverb.
pron.	=	pronoun.	int.	=	interjection.
adj.	=	adjective.	pass.		passive.
conj.	=	conjunction.	neu.	=	neuter.
prep.	=	preposition.			

i.

OBSERVE: A. The Infinitive of the verb is in all cases given.

B. Where the plural of the noun is the same as the singular, s. & p. appear after the singular. Where the plural takes a different form, the same appears in brackets after the singular, as "Servant, Mwetereri" (*Etereri*); or the particular prefix is given in brackets, as Gechunji (I-). In this case the plural prefix (I-) takes the place of the singular prefix Ge, viz. Gechunji (singular); Ichunji (plural).

Abandon, to .			Kolekia. Kotiga.
" (throw	away	r)	Kotee. Koruta.
Abash, to .			Kuikira thoni.
Abashment, $n$ .			Thoni.
Abate, to .	•	•	Korutaruta. Kothirathira.
Abdomen, n.			Konyihanyiha. Kiyau (I-).
Abduct, to .			Kokwata na hinya. Ko-
			tunyana.
Abhor, to .			Kothora.
Abhorrence, n.			Othori.
Abide, to .			Kuikara. Kotura.
,, by, to	•		Kokwata.
Ability, n.			Kehoti. Ogi.
Able, to be .			Kohota.
Able, adj.			-hoti wa wera, etca ogi.
Ablution, to perfo	$\mathbf{rm}$		Kothambia.
Abode, n.	•	•	Nyumba. (s. & p.) Muchiyi (Mi-). Keturi (Ma-).
Abolish, to .	•	•	Kothengia. Koheeria. Koruta.
Abominate, to			Kothora.
Abomination, $n$ .	•	•	Kethoro (I-).

riginal, adj	-a mbere.
ınd, to	Koyuria. Kotwika -ngi.
ind with, to	Kotwika na nyingi. Ko-
	yuria muno.
1t, adv	Kothiururuka. Hakuhi.
(of time)	Hende ya.
	Kothiururuka. Hakuhi.
prep	
(respecting)	Ohoro wa. Iguru rea.
togo	Kothiururuka. Kochera.
<b>7e</b> , adv	Iguru.
prep.	Iguru rea.
(excelling).	Kori.
ad, adv. (outside) .	Nja.
togo	Kochera porori ungi.
to scatter	Kohurunja.
ess, n	Keronda (I-).
ond, to	Koteng'era.
nt, to be	Kotwika (negatively).
lutely, adv	Yothi. Chiothi.
dution. n.	Orekia wa mehiya Ko-
Jution, $n$	Orekia wa mehiya. Ko-
_	rutuo kwa mehiya.
lution, $n$ lve, to	rutuo kwa mehiya. Korekia mehiya. Koruta
lve, to	rutuo kwa mehiya. Korekia mehiya. Koruta mehiya.
lve, to	rutuo kwa mehiya. Korekia mehiya. Koruta mehiya. Konyua.
lve, to	rutuo kwa mehiya. Korekia mehiya. Koruta mehiya. Konyua. Korega irio.
lve, to	rutuo kwa mehiya. Korekia mehiya. Koruta mehiya. Konyua. Korega irio. Kotiga.
lve, to	rutuo kwa meĥiya. Korekia mehiya. Koruta mehiya. Konyua. Korega irio. Kotiga. Oregi wa irio.
lve, to	rutuo kwa mehiya. Korekia mehiya. Koruta mehiya. Konyua. Korega irio. Kotiga. Oregi wa irio. -a okegu.
lve, to	rutuo kwa mehiya. Korekia mehiya. Koruta mehiya. Konyua. Korega irio. Kotiga. Oregi wa irio. -a okegu. Kokega.
lve, to	rutuo kwa mehiya. Korekia mehiya. Koruta mehiya. Konyua. Korega irio. Kotiga. Oregi wa irio. -a okegu. Kokega. Okegu.
lve, to	rutuo kwa mehiya. Korekia mehiya. Koruta mehiya. Konyua. Korega irio. Kotiga. Oregi wa irio. -a okegu. Kokega.
lve, to	rutuo kwa mehiya. Korekia mehiya. Koruta mehiya. Konyua. Korega irio. Kotiga. Oregi wa irio. -a okegu. Kokega. Okegu.
lve, to	rutuo kwa mehiya. Korekia mehiya. Koruta mehiya. Konyua. Korega irio. Kotiga. Oregi wa irio. -a okegu. Kokega. Okegu. Wingi. Bothi.
lve, to	rutuo kwa mehiya. Korekia mehiya. Koruta mehiya. Konyua. Korega irio. Kotiga. Oregi wa irio. -a okegu. Kokega. Okegu. Wingi. Bothi. Nyingi.
lve, to       .         rb, to       .         ain, to (food).       .         (leave)       .         inence, from food       .         urd, adj.       .         to be       .         urdity, n.       .         ndance, n.       .         adantly, adv.       .         se, to (by words)       .	rutuo kwa mehiya. Korekia mehiya. Koruta mehiya. Konyua. Korega irio. Kotiga. Oregi wa irio. -a okegu. Kokega. Okegu. Wingi. Bothi. Nyingi. Koruma. Korumana. Ko- teeta.
lve, to.rb, to.ain, to (food).(leave)inence, from foodurd, $adj$ to be <td>rutuo kwa mehiya. Korekia mehiya. Koruta mehiya. Konyua. Korega irio. Kotiga. Oregi wa irio. -a okegu. Kokega. Okegu. Wingi. Bothi. Nyingi. Koruma. Korumana. Ko-</td>	rutuo kwa mehiya. Korekia mehiya. Koruta mehiya. Konyua. Korega irio. Kotiga. Oregi wa irio. -a okegu. Kokega. Okegu. Wingi. Bothi. Nyingi. Koruma. Korumana. Ko-

Abusive, a	a korumana.
Abyss, $n$ .	. Irima ria Ahera (Ma-).
,, · ·	. Irima ria kothie thi muno
	(Ma-).
Accede, to	. Kuitikia.
Accelerate, to .	. Koteng'eria. Koing'gata.
Accentuate, to .	. Kuikira hinya.
Accept, to	. Kuitikia. Koyukia. Ku-
	oya.
Acceptable, a.	egaa wetikioa oyuki.
Acceptation, n.	. Wetikio. Oyuki.
Access, $n.$ (approach)	. Kuoka hakuhi.
" (means of)	. Njira.
Accessible, a.	eni njira njega.
Accident, $n$ .	. Kohonoka.
Accidentally, adv.	. Kwa kohonoka.
Accommodate, to (adapt	) Kothondekira.
Accommodating, adj.	a kokwatanaa kuigana.
Accomplish, to .	. Konina. Kothira.
Accomplishment, $n$ .	. Muthia. Onini. Keturi.
Accord, to be in .	. Kokwatana na.
Accordance, n.	Okwatani. Uhoro mwe.
Accordingly, adv	Kwa undu uchio. Kwoyu
	Kwoguo.
Accost, to	. Kogaithia. Kuaria na.
Account, to .	. Kotara.
" <i>n</i>	. Otari.
" of, on .	. Kwa undu wa.
,, on no .	. Acha. Kotiri.
Accountant, n	. Mutari (A-). Muruti otari (A-).
Accredit, to	. Kuitikia. Kohee hinya.
Accumulate, to .	Kochokereria. Kuonge- rera.
Accumulation, n.	Keongereri. Machoke- rerio.

к.

•

Accusation, n	Kechirithio.
Accuse, to	Kochirithia.
Accustom, to Accustomed, to be	Komenyeria.
Accerbity, $n$ .	Oruru.
Ache, to	Korea.
Achieve, to	Konina. Kothira. Kuona. Koruta.
<b>Acid</b> , <i>adj</i>	-r <b>ur</b> u.
Acknowledge, to	Kombura. Kuitikia.
Acquaint, to	Kombura. Kuitikia. Kohee uhoro. Kome-
•	nyia.
Acquaintance, $n$ . (friend)	
• , , ,	(s. & p.)
Acquiesce in, to	Kuitikia.
Acquiescence, n	Weitikio.
Acquire, to	Kuona. Kokwata.
Acquit, to	Kotiga.
	-roru.
Across, to go	Koroga. Koringa.
Act, to	Koruta. Kuika. (pre-
·	tend) Kuiruta.
$n. (law) \qquad . \qquad .$	Uhoro. Kerera.
Action, $n$	Keruti (I-). Keiki (I-).
" a man of	Mundu wa hinya (A-).
,, n. (fight)	Ita. Mbara.
,, (prosecution) .	Muchirithio (Mi-).
Active, to be	Kogea na ohiyo.
<b>,, adj</b>	-hiyo.
Activity, $n$	Ohiyo.
Actor, n	Muruti (A-).
" (personator) .	Muiruti`(Á-).
Actual.	Titheru.
Acumen, n	Ogi.
	-a ogi.
Acuteness, n	Ogi.
, ,	0-

. -

ENGLISH-KIKUYU VOCABULARY.

Adapt, to	•	Korutira. Kothonde Kogarora. Kuiga
Add to		Kotara. (increase)
		ngerera.
,, to, to		Kuikira iguru.
Addition		Keongereri (I-).
" to, <b>n.</b> .		Kori na. Iguru ria.
Address, to		Kuaria. Kuera. F
,		gena na. Kuita. -a kokinyaa kuiga Kokwata. Kuitikia.
Adequate, adj.		-a kokinyaa kuiga
Adhere to, to .		Kokwata. Kuitikia.
Adhesion, n		Kokwatana. Okwata
Adhesive, adj.		-a kokwatana.
Adjacent, adj.		-a hakuhi.
Adjoin, to		Kohakana. Kotwika
•		kuhi.
Adjoining, adj.		- <b>a kohakana</b> a l
		bi.
Adjourn, to		Kuinuka. Kothie.
Adjudge, to		Kochira.
Adjudication, n.		Chira (Ma-). Ochiri.
Adjust, to		Kothondekíra. Kuig
,, a quarrel, to		Kokirania. Kotaitho
Administer, to .		Kohee. Koruta.
,, affairs, to		Kothondekira. Kuil
Administrator, n.		Muthamaki (A-).
		karia (A-). Muth
		kiri (A-).
Admirable, adj.		-egaa kuenduo.
Admiration, n.		Kiendo.
Admire, to		Komakia. Kuenda.
Admirer, n		Muendi (A-).
Admit, to		Kotonyia. (concede)
		tikia. (confess)
		mbuka.
Admonish, to .		Kuonia.

-

Adopt, to	Koyukia kotwika mwana. Kothura.
Adore, to	Kohoya. Kuinamia. Kue- nda.
Adorn, to	Kothondeka.
Adornment, n	Indu chia mathondeko.
	Mathondeko.
Adulation, n	Ogochi. Okumio. Ogathi.
Adult, adj.	-gima.
,, <i>n</i>	Mundu mugima (A-).
" (young man) .	Mwanake (A-).
" (young woman).	Muhiki (A-).
", (old man)	Munene`(Á-). Muthuri
,, (,,,,,	(A-).
" (old woman) .	Keheti (I-).
Adulterate, to	Kuikira oru. Kutukania.
Adultery, to commit .	Kokomba. Kogwika. Ko-
	kombuo. Kogwikuo.
Advance, to	Kothie mbere. Kotongoria.
" money to, to .	Koriathiri. Kuohora.
Advantage, n	Uongereri.
Advantageous, adj.	-a kuongereraeni uonge- reri.
Advent, $n$	Kuoka.
Adversary, n.	Muru (A-).
Adversity, n.	Otheni. Thena.
Advert, to (mention) .	Konegena. (attend to) Korora.
Advice, n	Uhoro. Ndeto.
Advise, to	Koruta uhoro. Kuonia
· · ·	uhoro. Komenyia. Ku- atha.
Advisedly, adv	Kwa ogi. Kwa tiitheru.
Adviser, n	Muruti uhoro (A-).
Advocate, n	Muhoeri (A-). Mutaitho- rani (A-).

. .

Adze, n	. Thiya. Ithanwa (M
Aërial, adj	a kothie iguru munc
Afar, adv	. Koraiya.
Affable, adj	ega.
Affair, $n$ .	. Ndeto (s. & p.).
,	(Ma-). Uhoro (M
Affect, to	. Kogarora. Kog
	(pretend) Ku
	(like) Kuenda.
Affectation, n. (pretence)	) Kuiruta.
Affection, $n$ . (love)	. Kiendo. Mendo. W
" (mutual)	. Wendano.
,, (inutual)	
Affectionate, adj.	eni ngoro ya kuenda
Affinity, $n$ . (likeness)	. Muhianano (Mi-).
1 m	themba (Mi-).
Affirm, to	. Kuuga. Konegena i
Affix, to	. Kuikira.
	. Konogia. Korakari
Affliction, $n$ .	Otheni. Onogi. Ora
Affright, to	. Kuitigiria. Kuikira
	ya.
,, <i>n</i>	. Guoya. Keitigiri.
Afoot, adv	. Kwa maguru.
Afresh, adv	ringi. keri.
After, adj.	-a thutha.
" adv	Na. thutha.
" prep	Thutha (ya).
"togo	Kokinyira.
", to search	Kocharia.
Afternoon, n	Miarahoko.
Afterthought, n	Uhoro wa keri. Uhoi
	thutha.
Afterwards, adv	77
Again, adv	ringi.
Against, prep	Iguru ria, (facing)
	rua, hakuhi na.
	iua, nakulii iia,

Age, <i>n</i>			Uikari. Mathirero.
,, old <i>n</i>			Othuri.
,, to .			Kogea muthuri.
Aged, adj.		۰.	-thuri, -kuru.
Agency, n.	•	•	(means, force) Hinya. Njira. Wera.
Agent, n	•	•	(personating) Muruti (A-).
Aggravate, to	•		Kuongerera oru.
Aggregate, n.	•	•	Kotara. Otari.
Aggression, n.			Korehe ita <i>or</i> mbara.
Aggrieve, to	•	•	Kuikira oru. Konogia.
A			Korakaria.
Ago, adv.	•	•	Tene.
Agonize, to .	•	•	Kuona thena.
Agony, n.	•	•	Thena. Otheni.
Agree, to .	•	•	Kuonana. Kokwatana. Ko- ruta uhoro. Komenyana.
Agreeable, adj.			-egaa kokwatana.
Agreement, n.	•	•	Maiguano. Makwatano. Mamenyano.
Agricultural, adj.			-a indu chia korima.
Agriculture, n.	•	•	Korima.
	•	•	Mbere.
Ahead, adv	•	•	
Aid, <i>n</i>	•	•	Ketaithi (I-).
,, to .	•	·	Kotaithia.
Ailment, n	•	·	Ndwari (s. & p.). Murimo. (Mi-).
Aim at, to .			Kogeria. (desire) Kuenda.
Air, n			Meruki.
Alacrity, n			Rua.
Alarm, n.			Guoya. Mbu. Omaki.
" to .			Kuuga mbu. Komakia.
Alert, adj.			-a maithoeni maitho.
, to be .			Kutwika na maitho. Ko-
			gea na maitho. Kui- hoga.

14

Alian adi			moni o konsina
Alien, adj.	•	•	-genia koraiya.
Alienate, to .	•	•	(people) Kuikira r
Alight, to .	•	·	Kuuma.
Alike, adj.	•	•	-a muthemba mw
			naini.
"tobe.	•	•	(size) Kuiganain
			pearance) Kuih
Alive, adj.			-gimamuoyo.
			thireroa hin
" to be .			Kogea na muoyo.
			na hinya or
			ro.
All, adj.			-othigima.
Allay, to .			Korutaruta. Kol
Allege, to .	•		Konegena. Kuug
Alleviate, to	•		Kokiria. Kotaitl
Alley, n.	·	•	Njira munyinyi 1
<b>Miloy</b> , <i>m</i> .	•	•	muchiyi (s. & p
Alliance			Makwatano. $p$
Alliance, n	•	•	
Allot, to .	•	•	Kogaiana.
Allow, to .	•	•	Kotiga. Kuitikie
Allude to, to	•	•	Kuugira.
Allure, to .	•	•	Koguchia kwa ogi
Almighty, adj.	•	•	-eni hinya yothi.
Almost, adv.	•	•	Hakuhi.
Alms, $n$ .	•	•	Igongona (Ma-).
Aloft, adv	•	•	Iguru.
Alone, adj.		•	Hatiri mundu. (
			Nie nyiki, etc.
,, to be			Kuikara wiki. Ko
Along. Let us	go al	ong	Tuthie kwitu.
Alongside, adv.	Č.		Rueri.
Aloof, adv			Koraiya. Kwa w
Aloud, adv			Kwa mugambo m
Also, adv.		•	Na. Ringi.
Altar, $n$ .	•	•	Kegongaini (I-).
	•	•	Togongami (T.)

÷.

Alter, to .	. Kogarora. ( <i>neu</i> .) Koga- raruka.
Altercate, to .	. Korumana.
Alternative, n.	. Uhoro wa keri.
Altitude, n	. Kegeri kya kothie iguru (I-).
Altogether, adv	. Hamwe.
Always, adv	. Hindi chiothi. Matuku mothi. Mithenya yothi.
Amaze, to	. Komakia.
Amazed, to be .	. Komaka.
Amazement, $n$ .	. Omaki.
Ambassador, n	. Muthamaki (A-). Mukuru (A-). Mutwaruo (A-).
Ambition, n	. Kuenda makuru.
Ambuscade, n	. Mahitho.
Ameliorate, to .	. Kothondekira. Korutira.
American, adj.	a kimerikano.
Amiable, adj.	egaa kuenduo.
Amid, Amidst .	. Katakata ya.
Amiss, adv	. Kiuru. Ti kwega.
Ammunition, n	. Rabuti. Indu chia muchi-
	nga.
Among, Amongst.	. Katakati ya.
Amount, n	. Kotara. Otari.
Amputate, to .	. Kotema gwoko, etc.
Amuse, to	. Kothakia.
Amusement, $n$ .	. Ithako (Ma-).
Analogy, n	. Muihanano (Mi-).
Anathematize, to .	. Kothetha.
Ancestor, n	. Mukuru wa tene (A-).
Ancient, adj.	a tene.
And, conj	. Naka
Anecdote, n.	. Kerera (Me-).
Anew, adv	. Ringi.
Angel, n	. Malaika.

•

Angelic, adj.		-a malaika.
Anger, $n$ .		Orakari.
"to	÷	Korakaria.
Angry, to be	÷	Korakara.
Animal, $n$ .		Nyamo (s. & p.).
Animate, adj.		-eni muoyoeni mat
· ·	•	. rero.
"to		Kuikira muoyo or hiny
Animosity, n		Othorani. Mbara.
Ankle, $n$ .		Irongo ria koguru (Ma-)
,, ornament, n.	•	Dareto (s. & $p$ .).
Announce, to .	·	Kuugira. Kuerana. I
	•	uga uhoro.
Annoy, to		Konogia. Korakaria.
Annoyance, n.		Onogi. Orakari.
Annul, to		Koruta. Kothengia.
Anoint, to	•	Kuikira maguta.
Another, adj.		-ngia keri.
Answer, n		Reitiko (Ma-).
. to		Kuitika.
Ant, n. (black biting)		Thambo.
" (brown biting)		Tharaku (s. & p.).
", (flying) .		Nguiya (s. & p.).
,, (white) .		Muthoa (Mi-).
Anthill, n		Kerima kya muthoa (I-)
Anticipate, to .		Kuoya mbere. Kuo
l ,		mbere.
Antiquated, adj		-a tene.
Any, adj.	•	-oothi.
Anywhere, adv.		Ho hothi.
Apart, adj		Koraiya, mwe mwe.
Ape, n		Nogo (s. & p.).
Apex, n		Muthià (Mi-).
Apostle, $n$		Mutwaruo (Á-). Mutum
<b>_</b> ·		(A-).
Apparition, n		Ngoma. Keruru (Chi-).
·		,

.

.

Appear, to .	•	•	Kuoneka.
Appease, to .	•	•	Kokiria.
Appetite, n	•		Ng'a <b>ra</b> gu.
Applaud, to $n$ .	•	•	Kogocha. Kokumia. Ko- gaithia.
Apply for, to			Kohoya. Kuenda.
<b>,</b> to .			Kuikira.
Appreciate, to (un	dersta	nd)	Komenya wega. (like) Kuenda.
Apprehend, to	•	•	Komenya. (to arrest) Ko- kwata.
Approach, to			Knoka hakuhi.
Approve, to .			Kuenda. Kuitikia.
Arab, n.			Muarabu (A-).
Arabic, adj			-a Kiarabu.
Arbitrate, to			Kutua uhoro.
Arbitrator, n.			Mutui uhoro (A-).
Argue, to .			Kokararania.
Arm, <i>n</i>			Guoko (Moko).
Armlet, n	•	•	Kechangu (I-). (small) Ka- changu (To-).
Arms, n. (weapon	s)		Indu chia ita.
Astonishment, n.			Kimako.
Astray, to go	•		Kora.
At once, adv.	•		Reu. Orimwe.
Attach, to .			Kuoha. Kuikira.
Attack, to .			Kothigana.
Attain, to .			Kuona.
Attempt, to .			Kogeria.
Aunt, n		•	Tata.
Authority, n.	•		Hinya.
Avail, to .			Kuigana.
Avoid, to .	• •		Kohitha. Kothema. (Go
			on side) Kaherera
Await, to .	•	•	Kueterera.
Awake, to .	,	•	Kuokira.
3			В

ENGLISH-KIKUYU VOCABULARY.

Awe, to .		Kuikira guoya. Kuitigiri- thia.
Aze	•••	Ithanwa (Ma-).
Babble, n.		Inageni (Ma-). Okegu.
Babbler, n.		Mukegu (A-).
Baboon, n		Nogo (s. & p.).
Baby, n. (in arms)	) .	Kakengi (To-). Rokeng (Ma-).
"	• •	Kaana (Twaana).
Back, adv	• •	Thutha.
,, <i>n</i>		Mugongo (Mi-).
" to (help)		Kotaithia.
,, -bone, $n$ .		Lochuthi (Ma-).
,, to go .		Kohunduka. Kochoka
		Kogararuka Kuinuka
		Kothiururuka.
Backwards, to go		Kochera na kehutati.
Bad, adj.		-uruaganu. (rotten)
Bad, adj.	• •	-uruaganu. (rotten) -butha.
•	•••	
Bad, <i>adj</i> Bad, to go . Badness, <i>n</i>	· ·	-butha. Kobutha.
Bad, to go .	· · ·	-butha. Kobutha. Oru. Waganu.
Bad, to go . Badness, n Bag, n.	· · · · · · · · ·	-butha. Kobutha. Oru. Waganu. Kiondo (Chi-).
Bad, to go . Badness, n Bag, n ,, (matting)	· · · · · · · · ·	-butha. Kobutha. Oru. Waganu. Kiondo (Chi-). Getiti (I-).
Bad, to go . Badness, n Bag, n.	· · · · · · · · ·	-butha. Kobutha. Oru. Waganu. Kiondo (Chi-). Getiti (I-). Murigo (Mi-).
Bad, to go . Badness, n Bag, n ,, (matting) Baggage, n	· · · · · · · · · · · ·	-butha. Kobutha. Oru. Waganu. Kiondo (Chi-). Getiti (I-). Murigo (Mi-). Kuikira kitego. Kitego (I-).
Bad, to go . Badness, n Bag, n ,, (matting) Baggage, n Bait, to .	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	-butha. Kobutha. Oru. Waganu. Kiondo (Chi-). Getiti (I-). Murigo (Mi-). Kuikira kitego. Kitego (I-).
Bad, to go . Badness, n Bag, n ,, (matting) Baggage, n Bait, to .	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	-butha. Kobutha. Oru. Waganu. Kiondo (Chi-). Getiti (I-). Murigo (Mi-). Kuikira kitego.
Bad, to go . Badness, n Bag, n ,, (matting) Baggage, n Bait, to . ,, n Bake, to . ,, pottery, to	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	-butha. Kobutha. Oru. Waganu. Kiondo (Chi-). Getiti (I-). Murigo (Mi-). Kuikira kitego. Kitego (I-). Kokaranga. Kochina.
Bad, to go . Badness, n Bag, n ,, (matting) Baggage, n Bait, to . ,, n Bake, to .	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	-butha. Kobutha. Oru. Waganu. Kiondo (Chi-). Getiti (I-). Murigo (Mi-). Kuikira kitego. Kitego (I-). Kokaranga. Kochina. Riko (Ma-).
Bad, to go . Badness, n Bag, n , (matting) Baggage, n Bait, to . , n Bake, to . , pottery, to Bakery, n Bald, to become Baldness, n	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	-butha. Kobutha. Oru. Waganu. Kiondo (Chi-). Getiti (I-). Murigo (Mi-). Kuikira kitego. Kitego (I-). Kokaranga. Kochina.
Bad, to go . Badness, n Bag, n , (matting) Baggage, n Bait, to . , n Bake, to . , pottery, to Bakery, n Bald, to become	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	-butha. Kobutha. Oru. Waganu. Kiondo (Chi-). Getiti (I-). Murigo (Mi-). Kuikira kitego. Kitego (I-). Kokaranga. Kochina. Riko (Ma-). Kokuaga njueri. Rohara.
Bad, to go . Badness, n Bag, n , (matting) Baggage, n Bait, to . , n Bake, to . , pottery, to Bakery, n Bald, to become Baldness, n Bale, n Bale out water, to	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	-butha. Kobutha. Oru. Waganu. Kiondo (Chi-). Getiti (I-). Murigo (Mi-). Kuikira kitego. Kitego (I-). Kokaranga. Kochina. Riko (Ma-). Kokuaga njueri.
Bad, to go . Badness, n Bag, n. , (matting) Baggage, n Bait, to . , n Bake, to . , pottery, to Bakery, n Bald, to become Baldness, n Bale, n Bale out water, to Ball, n.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	-butha. Kobutha. Oru. Waganu. Kiondo (Chi-). Getiti (I-). Murigo (Mi-). Kuikira kitego. Kitego (I-). Kokaranga. Kochina. Riko (Ma-). Kokuaga njueri. Rohara. Murigo (Mi-). Kuita.
Bad, to go . Badness, n Bag, n , (matting) Baggage, n Bait, to . , n Bake, to . , pottery, to Bakery, n Bald, to become Baldness, n Bale, n Bale out water, to	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	-butha. Kobutha. Oru. Waganu. Kiondo (Chi-). Getiti (I-). Murigo (Mi-). Kuikira kitego. Kitego (I-). Kokaranga. Kochina. Riko (Ma-). Kokuaga njueri. Rohara. Murigo (Mi-).

Bamboo, n	Murangi (Mi-).
Banana, n	Irigo (Ma-).
,, bark, <i>n</i>	Magoto.
"flour, n	Mutu wa irigo.
, leaves, $n$ .	Machoyo.
,, stem, $n$ .	Ndoma irigo.
,, plant, n	Mukoro wa irigo (Mi-).
,, <i>n</i> . (ripe), <i>n</i> .	Irigo rieru (Marigo meru).
,, <i>n.</i> (unripe), <i>n.</i> .	Irigo rethi (Ma-).
" n. (wild) .	Ikindu (Ma-).
Band, n. (for head) .	Munyiru wa mutui (Mi-).
, $n.$ (for waist) .	Munyiru wa itina (Mi-).
Bandage, n	Rotami. (Ndami.)
" to	Kuoha.
Banish, to	Kuing'gata.
Banner, n	Kiberero (I-).
Banquet, n	Irio njega. Muhothi (Mi-).
Banter, to	Kothekia.
Bar a door, to	Kohinga muromo.
Barbarian, n	Muguruki (A-).
Barber, n	Muenji. (Enji.)
	-theri.
	Kogea otheri.
Barefaced, adj	-tiri thoni.
Bark, to	Kogamba.
,, (of tree), $n$	Igoko (Ma-).
Barrel, n	Kihembi (I-).
	Mwatu (Mi-).
	Kogea thata.
. adi	-thata
Barter, to	Kogurana.
Base of tree, n	Kogurana. Ketina (I-).
,, of spine, <i>n</i>	Itina (Ma-).
Basin, n. (small)	Itina (Ma-). Kaiuri (To-).
" n	Kyuga (Chi-).
Bask, to	Kuota riua.

.

Basket, n		Kiondo (Chi-).
Basket-work, to do	÷	Kotuma.
Bass voice, $n$ .	•	Mugambo munene (Mi-).
Bastard, n		Mwana otharia (Chiana
		chiotharia-).
Bath, n		Kithambo (I-).
Bathe, to		Kothambia. (oneself) Kui
		thamba.
Battle, n		Ita.
Be, to		Kotwika. Kogea. Kori
Bead, n		Mukathi (Mi-).
" n. (gold lustre)		Mukathi wa mutumi (Mi-)
,, <i>n</i> . (white) .	•	Mukathi wa mweru (Mi-).
,, n. a string of	•	Kehahi (I-).
Beak, $n$ .		Muthechi (Mi-).
Beam n. (post) .		Getuki (I-).
Beans, n		Mbocho (s. & p.).
Bear, to (carry) .	•	Kokuua. (bring forth) Ko chiara.
Beard, n		Nderu.
,, hair of, <i>n</i>		Roteru (Nderu).
Bearer, $n$ .		Mukuui`(A-).
Beast, n		Nyamo (s. & p.).
Beat, to		(strike) Kogotha. (punish)
		Kohora. (pound) Ko- kima.
" of pulse .		Kuinaina kwa mukiha.
Beat, to (conquer)	•	Kuing'gata. Kohota. Ko- teng'eria.
" to (surpass)		Kokira.
Beautiful, adj.		-ega.
Beautify, to		Kothondeka,
Beauty, n		Wega.
Because, conj.		Amu. Kwa undu.
Become, to		Kogea. Kotwika.
" (suit) .		Kuigana.
		-

i.

.

Beckon, to	. Koheneria.
Bed, n	. Oriri (Ma-). Ndaroa (s.&p.).
Bed, to go to.	. Kokoma.
Bee, n	. Njuki (s. & p.).
Beef, n	. Nyama ya ng'ombe.
Beehive, n	. Mwatu (Mi-).
Beer, $n$ .	. Njohi.
Beeswax, n	. Mururu wa oke.
Before, adv. na prep.	. Mbere (ya). Tene.
Before, to go .	. Kothie mbere. Kotongo-
, 8	ria.
Beg, to	. Kohoya. Kothaitha. Ku-
-67	enda.
Beget, to	. Kochiara.
Beggar, n	. Muhovi (A-). Muthaithi
	. Muhoyi (A-). Muthaithi (A-). Muendi (A-).
Begin, tọ	. Kuambereria.
Beginning, n.	. Kiambererio (Chi-).
of day m	. Rochiini.
Beguile, to .	Koguchia kwa ogi.
Behalf of, on	Kwa undu wa. Handu ha.
Behave, to	Kuika.
Behaviour, n.	. Wiko.
Behead, to	Kotema mutui
Behind, adv. na prep.	. Thutha (ya).
Behold, to	Korora.
Behove, to	. Kori na hingo (negatively).
Belabour, to .	Kohora muno.
Belief, n.	Wetikio.
Believe, to	Kuitikia.
Bell, n.	Bugi (Ma-).
" (small anklet), n.	
Belle, n	. Mundu muka mwega (A-).
Belligerent, n.	. Muruti mbara <i>or</i> ita (A-).
Bellow, to	. Korira ta ng'ombe.
Belly, n.	. Ndaa.
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	

.

Belong to, to .	. 1	Kotwika indu chia.
Beloved, adj.		enduo.
Below, adv		Thi. Rungu. Prep. Thi
·····, ·····		ya. Rungu rua.
Belt, $n$ .	. 1	Mukwa (Mi-).
Bend, to		Kokunja. (stoop) Kuina-
2014,00	• •	mirira.
Beneath, adv.	,	Thi. Rungu. Prep. Thi
	•	ya. Rungu rua.
Bent, adj.	_	ogomu.
Benumbed, to be		Kokunyara.
Bequeath, to .	•	Kotigia. Korathimira.
Beseech, to	• •	Kothaitha. Kohoya.
Bogido man	• -	Rueri rua. Iguru ria.
Beside, prep.		
Besides, adv.		Ringi.
Best, adj	• •	ega. (to surpass) Kokira
Bestial, adj.	• !	ta nyamo.
Bestow, to	•	Kohee. Koruta.
Bethink, to .	• 1	Kuigua. Koririkana. Rochiini.
Betimes, adv.	• :	Rochlini.
Betray, to	• •	Kochuka. Koruta. (indi
<i></i>	_	cate) Kuonia.
" (abandon).	•	Kotiga.
Betroth, to	• •	Kuiguana.
Between, $adv$	•	Katakati.
Beverage, n	•	Katakati. Kenyui (I-).
Beware, to	• •	Korora.
Bewitch, to	. 1	Koroga. (Pass.) Koroguo
Beyond, prep	•	iguru ya.
Bid, to	•	Kuirera.
Big, adj.		-nenekuru.
Bile, n	•	Nyongo.
Bill (of bird) .		Muthechi (Mi-).
Bill-hook, n		Ithanwa (Ma-).
Bind, to		Kuoha.
Bird, n		Nyoni (s. & p.).
		• (a. a. 1 ).

 $\mathbf{22}$ 

Birth, n	. Kochiariiruo.
,, to give .	. Kochiara.
Birthday, n	. Muthenya wa kochiarii-
•	ruo.
Birthright, n	. Oramati.
Bisect, to	. Kotema na ichunji eri.
Bit, n	. Geko (I-). Gechunji (I-).
Bitch, <i>n</i>	. Gwi wa mundu muka.
Bite, to	. Koruma.
Bite, n	. Orumi. Koruma.
Bitter, to be	. Kogea na ororu.
Bitter, adj	ruru.
Bitterness, n.	. Ororu.
Black, adj	iru.
Blackberry, n.	. Ndari (s. & p.).
,, leaves, $n$ .	
,, tree, <i>n</i> .	. Mutari (Mi-).
Blacksmith, n.	. Muturi (A-).
Bladder, n	. Thongi (s. & p.).
Blame, to	. Kochirithia.
Blanket, n	. Murengeti (Mi-).
Blaspheme, to .	. Korumana. Kuuga uru.
	Koteeta.
Blasphemy, n	. Oteeti. Orumani.
Blaze, to	. Kuakana.
,, <b>n</b> .	. Rorerembe rua mwaki
	(Ma-).
,, trees, to .	. Kuikira rama.
Bleat, to	. Kowania. Korira ta ndo-
	romi.
Bleed, to	. Kura thakami. (to make)
	Kuuratha thakami.
	Kuulama makami.
Bless, to	. Kotongia. (Pass.) Koto-
Blind, adj	. Kotongia. ( <i>Pass.</i> ) Koto- ngio. tari maitho.
	. Kotongia. (Pass.) Koto- ngio.

ENGLISH-KIKUYU VOCABULARY.

Blind person, n	•	Ndari maitho (Ma-). Ndo- naga maitho. (Matio- naga maito.)
Blood, $n$		Thakami.
Blood-vessel, $n$ .		Mukiha (Mi-).
Bloody, adj		-a thakami.
Bloom, to		Kochiara kero.
Blossom, $n$ .		Kiro (Y-).
Blossom, to		Kochiara kero.
Blow, to (of the wind)		Kuuruta rohuo.
" a fire, to .		Kuhuha mwaki.
" nose, to .		Komira.
Blunder, to	•	Kuika uru. Kuehiya. Ku-
<b>D</b> 1		ruta uru.
Board, $n$ .	•	Kehingeri (I-).
Boast, to	•	Kuigocha.
,, <i>n</i>	•	Wegochi.
Boaster, n	•	Muigochi (A-).
Boastful, n	•	-a kuigocha.
Boat, n	•	Muharati (Mi-).
Bode, to	•	Kuonia mbere.
Bodily, adj	•	-a mwiri.
Body, $n$ .	•	Mwiri (Mi-).
., <i>n.</i> (company)	•	Kekundi (I-). Machaminio.
$\dots$ $n. (person)$ .	•	Mundu (À-).
" (somebody)	•	Mundu mwe.
Boil, <i>n</i>	•	Ihuha (Ma-). (small) Tho-
		nani.
,, to	•	Kuiyoha.
,, (to cook) .	•	Koruga. Kuiyohiya.
,, over, to .		Kuiyoha muno.
" water, to .		Kuiyohiya mai.
Boisterous, adj.	•	
Bold, adj.		-a njamba.
"tobe		Kogea na ochamba.
Boldness, n		Ochamba.

24

Bolt, to (swallow).	Komeria. (run away) Ko- teng'era.
Bone, n	Ihindi (Ma-).
" of leg. , .	Muthimo (Ńi-).
Bonny, adj	-ega.
Book, n	Iroa (Ma-). Retemuo
	(Ma-).
Boot, $n$ .	Keratu (I-).
Booty, $n$	Kotaha. Mataha.
Border, $n$	Muhaka (Mi-).
,, of garment, n.	Rutumo (Ma-).
Bore, to (pierce)	Kothecha. Koturekia.
" to (trouble)	Konogia. Kuikira otheni.
Boring instrument, n.	. Kethigethi (I-).
Boring-beetle	Mburugunyi (s. & p.).
Born, to be	Kochiariiruo.
Borrow, to (things)	. Kuohora.
D	. Muohori (A-).
Bosom, n	. Mbaru (s. & p.).
Both, adj	othieri.
,, conj	Na.
Bother, to	. Konogia. Konyamaria.
" <i>n</i>	. Onogi. Onyamari.
Bottle, n	. Chupa (Ma-).
Bottom, n	. Ketina (I-).
Bough	. Rohaungi (Haungi).
Boundary, n.	. Muhaka (Mi-).
Boundless, adj.	tari na muhaka.
Bow, to (bend) .	. Kuinama.
" before, to .	. Kuinamira.
"to make to	. Kuinamirira.
Bow, <i>n</i>	. Uta.
Bow, n. (rain)	. Mukunga wa mbura.
Bowels, n	. Mara.
Bowl, <i>n</i>	. Kyuga (chi-).
Box, n	. Ithanduku (Ma-).

Box the ears, to .		Koringa na rohe.
Boy, n		Kahee (To-).
Boyhood, $n$ .		Ohee.
Boyish, adj		-a kahee.
Bracelet, n		Kachangu (I-). Gechi (I-).
Brains, $n$ .	•	Thikererio (Ma-).
Bran, n.		Mahuti.
Branch, $n$ .		Rohaungi (Haungi).
Brand, to		Kuora.
Brass n		Kechango (I-).
Brave, adj.		-a mereru.
"tobe.		Komereria
Bravery, n	•	Omereru. Ojamba.
Brawl, $n$		Mbara. Ita.
Bray, to		Korira ta ndigirri.
Bread, n		
Break, to		Kuuraga. Kuehiya.
" a promise, to		Kuehiya uhoro.
"loose, to .		Kuiruta. Koteng'era.
Breakfast, n.		Iro chia rochiini.
Breast, n		Nyondo (s. & p.).
Breath, to get (pant)	).	Kohumuka.
" n		Mihumu.
Breathe, to		Koheha. Kohumuka.
Breed, to	•	Korethia.
" <i>n</i>	•	Muhiriga (Mi-).
Breeder, n		Murethi (A-).
Breeze, n		Kahuho.
Bribe, n	•	
,, to Bribery, <i>n</i>	•	Kohaka.
Bribery, n		Ohaki.
Brick, <i>n</i>		Matofali wa teri.
Bride, <i>n</i>	•	Muhiki (A-). Muguruo
		(A-).
Bridegroom, n	•	Mugurani (A-).
Bridge, n	•	Thagama (Ma-).
		- • •

 $\mathbf{26}$ 

Bridle, n	Mukwa wa kanwa (Mi-).
Brief, adj	-a uhoro unyinyi.
Bright, to be	Kothera.
Brighten, to	Kotheria. Kogiria.
Brilliancy, n	Otheri.
Brimstone, n	Kiberiti.
Bring, to	Korehe.
" to life, to	Koriyukia.
" up, to	Korera. Korethia.
Brink, n	Rueraini (Ma-).
Broad, to be	Kuarama.
" adj	-tunguariyi.
Broaden, to	Kuaramira.
Broil, n	Mbara. Ita.
Broken, to be	Kokua.
Bronchitis, n	Kikorora. Kehuti (I-).
Brook. n	Ro'e (Nio'e).
" (very small) .	Kaanda (Twaanda).
Broom, n	
Broth, n	Thathi.
Brother, n. (of same	
mother)	Mwana or Muru wa maito.
Brother-in-law, n.	Muthoni (A-).
Brow, n. (of head) .	Thithi (Ma-).
Bruise, to	Kohora. Kokima. Ko-
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	ringa.
,, n	Ikoya (Ma-). Oringi (Ma-).
Brush, to	Koguta.
Brushwood, n.	Tomiti.
Bucket, $n$ .	
Bud, to	Komera.
	Kero.
Buffalo, $n$ Bug, $n$	Mbogo (s. & p.).
Bug, n	Nda (s. & p.).
	Choro (Ma-).
Build, to	Kuaka.

Builder, n			Muaki (A-).
Bull, $n$ .	•	•	Njamba. Ndegwa.
	•	•	Mburuburu.
Bullet, n	•	•	
Bundle, <i>n</i>	·	•	Murigo (Mi-).
Bung, $n$ .	•	·	Nguniko (s. & p.).
Burden, n	•	•	Murigo (Mi-).
Burial, n	•	·	Othiko.
,, -place, n.	•	•	Mbirira (s. & p.).
Burly, adj	•	•	-nenetungu.
Burn, to .	•	•	Kochuria. Kochina.
" to (blaze)	•	•	Kuaka.
Burnt, to be	•	•	Kochurio.
Burnish, to .	•	•	Kogiria. Kotheria.
Burrow, to .			Kuenjathi.
Burst, to .			Kuatuka.
Bury, to .			Kothika.
" to (conceal)			Kohitha.
Bush, n.			Gethaki (I-). Kethaka.
Bush-buck, n.			Thiya (Ma-).
Business, $n$ .			Wera. Uhoro.
Busy person, n.			Muruti wera muno (A-).
, P,			Mundu wa wera (A-).
But, conj. or prep.			Kake. Ongeruo. (except)
Dud, ourge of prop.		•	No. (only) Wiki.
Butter, n			Ngorono. Maguta.
Butterfly, n.	•	•	Kehuruta (Chi-).
Buttermilk, n.	•	•	Mai ma ngorono.
Buttocks, n.	•	•	
- '	•	•	Itina (Ma-). Kethungo (I)
Button, n	•	•	Kethungo (I-).
Buxom, adj.	•	•	-egatungu.
Buy, to .	•	•	Kogura.
Buyer, n.	•	•	Muguri (A-).
Buzz, to .	•	•	Kogamba.
By, prep.	•	•	Hakuhi na. Kwa. Na.
Bystander, n.	•	•	Murugami (A-).
Byeway, n	•	•	Njira nyinyi (s. & p.).

.

 $\mathbf{28}$ 

Cackle, to	Kogamba.
Cajole, to	Koguchia na ogi.
Cake, n	Mugati wa umirio (Mi-).
Calabash, $n$ .	Getiti (I-).
" milk, n	Iria ria getiti.
plant m	Rungu (Nyungu. Maru-
,, plant, <i>ve.</i> .	ngu).
Calculate, to	Kotara.
Calf, n. (he)	Ndegwa. Kategwa. Kachou.
" n. (she)	Mori (s. & p.).
,, of leg, $n$ .	Kikeri (I-).
Calico, n.	Tama mweru (Ma-).
Call, to	Kuita. Kuitanga.
	Kogeithia.
., for, to (need)	Kuenda.
Call names, to	Korumana.
Call up, to (call to mind)	Koririkana. Nonenva.
Calling, $n$	Kuita. Wito. Wera.
Calm, n. (quiet) .	Okiri.
Calm, to	Kokiria.
Calmness, n	Okiri.
Calumniate, to	Koteeta.
	Oteeti.
Calve, to	Kochiara.
Camel, n	Ngamera (s. & $p$ .).
Camp, n	Handu ha kokoma. Kituri
1,	(I-).
"to	Kuaka hema. Kotura.
Can, $n.$ (tin)	Kibaba (I-).
Can (to be able)	Kohota.
Canal, n	Mutaro wa mai (Mi-).
Cancel, to	Koruta. Kothengia.
Cancer, $n$ .	Keronda keuru (I-).
Candidate, n.	Muendi (A-).
Canister, n	Kibaba (I-).
Cannibal, n	Muguruki (A-).

ļ

Cannon, n	Muchinga munene (Mi-).
Canoe, n	Kaharati (To-).
Cant, n	Uhoro wa okegu.
Cap, n	Igopia (Ngopia).
Capability, n.	Hinva, Ögi, Ühoti.
Capacious, adj	-neni thenia kuiki indu nyingi.
Capital, n	Muchiyi munene (Mi-).
Capsize, to	Kogarora.
Captivate, to .	Kokennia muno. Kuaj
	rira.
Captive, n	Mukwatuo (Mi-).
Captivity, n	Okwatuo.
Capture, to .	Kokwata. Kotaha. Kuon
,, <i>n</i>	Kokwata. Mataha.
Caravan journey, n.	Kyaro (Chi-).
Comes as in	Koimba (Chi-).
Care for, to (love)	Kuenda. (núrse) Korer
" of, to take .	Kuikaria.
"to take .	Korora.
" n. (trouble) .	. Otheni. Thena.
Careful, adj.	-rori,
,, to be .	Korora.
Careless, to be .	Kuagana. Korora (neg
,	tively).
" adj	-aganu.
Carelessness, n.	Waganu.
Carpenter, n.	Muruti (A-). Mutemi mu
-	(A-). Ý
Carriage, n	Ngari (s. & p.).
Carrier, n	Mukuui (A-Ĵ.
Carry, to	Kokuua.
Carve, to (meat) .	Kotinangia.
" to (wood) .	Kochohia.
Carver, n	Mutinangia (A-). Much
· · · · ·	hia (A-).

Case, n. (affair)	•	Uhoro. (box) Ithanduka (Ma-).
Cash, $n$		Mbechá. Rupia.
Cassava, n		Mugwachi (Mi-).
Cast, to (throw away) .		Kotee. Koruta.
Castor-oil, n.		Maguta ma mbariki.
,, bean, $n$ .		Mbariki.
,, plant, n		Riariki (Ma-).
Castrate, to		Kohakora.
<b>M</b>		Uhakori.
<b>0</b>		Kaiho (Chi-).
Catch, to (hold of) .		Kokwata. Konyita. (snare)
		Kotega.
,, to (understand) .		Komenya. Kuigua.
a in '		Ng'ombe (s. & p.).
Cattle-pen, n.		Kyugo (Chi-).
Cause, n		Undu. Uhoro.
" (for this) .		Kwa undu uchio.
Caution, to		Kuera.
Cautious, to be .		Kuirora.
Cautiousness, n	_	Orori.
Cave, n.		Irima (Ma-).
Cease, to		Kotiga. Kokira (speaking).
Ceaseless, adj		-a mithenya yothitari
,	-	muthia.
Celestial, adj.		-a iguru.
Centipede, n.		Mbomboyi (s. & p.).
Certainly, adv		Tiitheru.
Certainty, n		Tiitheru.
Chaff, $n$ .		Mahuti.
Chain, $n$ .		Kirengeri (I-).
Chain m	•	Geti (I-).
Chalk, n.		Ira.
Change, to		Kogarora. (Neut.) Koga-
5.		raruka. (exchange) Ko-
		karania.

	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
Charcoal, n	Makara.
" to make .	Kochina makara.
Charge, to	Kuerera.
" (accuse)	Kochirithia.
Charm, to	Koguchia. Kuagerer
Charm, n	Gethito (I-).
Charmer, $n$	Muguchia. Mwagereri
Chase, to (hunt) .	Kogwima.
" (drive)	Koteng'eria.
Chasm, n	Irima (Ma-).
Chaste, adj	-theru.`-theri.
Chastise, to	Korihira. Kohora.
Chastisement, n.	Kohoruo.
Chastity, n.	Otheru. Otheri.
Chat, to	Kuerana. Konegena
Cheap, to buy	Kogura wega.
Cheat, to	Kohenia.
Cheated, to be	Kohenio.
Check, to	Kuigereria. (mark off
	ikira arama.
Checkmate, to	Water dans
Cheek, $n$	Dath an //Place \ That /
Cheer, to	Kokennia.
Cheerless, adj.	-tari kekenni.
Cherish, to	Kuikaria. Korera.
Chest, $n$	Gethori (I-).
Chew, to	Kotamuka.
Chew the cud, to	Kothagumia.
01 • 1	Kaana ka nguku (Tw
Chief, $n$	Muthamaki (A-). Mu
	(A-).
Chieftainship, n	Othamaki. Onene.
Child, n	Mwana (Chiana). K
-	$(\mathbf{Twana})$ . $(fem.)$ I
	go (To).
Childhood, n	Waana,

Childless, to be .		Kogea thata.
Chin, <i>n</i>		Kireru (I-).
Choice, <i>n</i>		Othuri. Ócharia.
Choke, to		Kuituo.
Chokeful, to be .		Koyura muno.
Choose, to		Kothura. Kocharia.
Chop off, to		Kochohia.
" to	•	Kotemia. Kotema kani- nikanini.
		Kuatura. Kotema.
""", pieces, to .	·	Kotinatinyia. Kotema-
,, ,, proces, co i	•	nga. Kuatura.
Chop very small, to		Kotematema.
Chorus, n		Uino wa andu engi hamwe.
Christendom, n	•	Gekundi kya mihiriga yo- thi mario. Amathihi.
Church, $n$ . (house)		Nyumba ya Ngai.
Churn, to .		Kowocha ngorono.
" n	•	Katete. Kewochi kya ngo- rono (Iwochi).
Circuitous, adj.		-a, kothiururuka.
Circumcise, to .		Korua. Koruithia.
Circumcised, to be		Koruo.
Circumcision, n.		Orui.
Circumference, n.		Mutaro wa kothiururuka
		(Mi-).
Circumstance, n.		Uhoro (Ma-). Undu (Ma-).
Citizen, n		Muikari muchiyi (a-).
City, n		Muchiyi munene (Mi-).
Civilize, to		Koruta oguruki.
Clap of thunder, n.		Koruruma.
Clap the hands, to		Kohorahe.
Class (kind) .		Roriri (Maroriri).
Claw, n		Ndwara (s. & p.).
Clay, n.		Ndaka.
Clean, to		Kothambia. Kotheria.
-		0

Clean, to be	. Kothera	b.
<b>,, a</b> dj	theru.	
Cleanliness, $n$ .	. Otheri.	
Cleanness, n.	. Otheri.	
Clear space, $n$ .	. Handu	hatheri.
,, to be .	. Kothera	ι.
Cleave, to	. Kuatur	a.
Clever, to be .	. Kohega	•
,, adj	a ogi.	-a kohega.
Cleverness, n.	. Ogi. O	
Climax, n		Muhaka (Mihah
Climb, to	. Kohaich	
Clock, $n$ .	. Thaa.	
Close, n., adv.	. Hakuhi	•
"to	. Kohing	a. (finish) Konir
Cloth, n.	. Tama (I	
,, <i>n</i> . (red) .		utúni (Ma-).
Clothe, to		ka. (oneself) K
Clothes, n. (garment)		o (Me-).
Cloud, n	. Itu (Ma	
"to		keruru.
Cloudless, adj.	tari ma	tu.
Cloudy, adj	eni ma	tu.
Club, n	. Niogum	a (s. & p.).
Cluck, to	. Kogam	
Cluster of stars, n.		kya njata (I-).
Coal, $n$ .	. Makara	
Coalesce, to		uhoro mwe. K
Coalition, n.	. Makwa	
Coast, $n$ .	. Itherer	
Coast language, n.	. Kithwa	
Coat, n.	. Igoti (I	
Cob of maize, $n$ .	. Muchal	
	(Mi-)	

Ŀ.

), to (maize)		Kothondora mbembi.
kerel, n.		Nguku ya njamba.
fin, n		Ithanduku ria kothika
,	• •	mundu.
itate, to .		Koririkana. Kuigua.
d, n.	• •	Heho. (sickness) Kekoro-
u, <i>n</i>	• •	ra (I-).
to become		
to become	• •	Koheha.
to feel.	• •	Kuigua heho.
adj	• •	-a hehotiri na mwaki.
lect, to .	· ·	Kochokereria. Kuunga-
		nyia.
lection, n.		Ochokererio.
lective, adj.		-othihamwe.
ossal, adj.		-nene muno.
our, $n$ .		Mbiro (s. & p.).
,, to .		Kuikira mbiro.
oured, adj.	• •	-a mbiro nyingi.
	• •	Kotagana (Ma-). (post)
umn, <i>n</i> . (rcw)	• •	
.1		Ketuki (I-).
nb, n.	• •	Ketambarukio (I-).
, to .	• •	Kotambarukia. Komame-
		raria njueri.
ab <b>at,</b> <i>n</i>		Ita. Mbara. Mahorano.
ae, to .		Kuoka.
along .		Metuki !
away, to		Kuinuka. Kochoka.
back, to		Kochoka, Kuinuka, Ko-
		hunduka.
down, to		Kuuma.
into view, t	· ·	Kuonuo.
near, to	•••	Kuoka hakuhi.
•	•••	
out, to	• •	Kuuma nja. Kabinia Kabappia Ka
1fort, to .	• •	Kokiria. Kokennia. Ko-
		ruta otheni.
, n.	• •	Okiri.

Comforter, n	•	Mutaithorani (A-). Mukiri (A-).
Command, to		Kuerera
Command, n		Keerera (I-). (Meerero.)
Commence, to .		Kuambereria.
Commencement, n.		Kiambererio (I-).
Commit, to (crime)	•	Kuika oru. Koruta oru. Kuehiya
Common, adj	•	-amithenya yothia andu othi.
Commonly, adv		Hindi chiothi.
Commotion, n.		Mbara. Manegeni.
Companion, n	•	Mwenduo (Enduo). Mu- cheri (A-). Thirito (Ma-).
Company, n		Gekundi (I-). Machamanio.
Compare, to		Kororania.
Compel, to .	•	Koringereria. Kuikira hinya.
Complain, to .	•	Koteeta. Koruma.
Complete, to .	•	Kothira. Konina. Ko- ninukia.
Compliance, n.		Watikio.
Compliments, n		Ngeithia. Uhoro wa ko-
<b>1</b>		gocha.
Composition, n. murder)	(for	Magambo.
Comprehend, to .		Komenya. Kuigua.
Comprehension, $n$ .		Omenyi. Ogi.
Compulsion, n.		Hinya.
Compute, to .		Kotara.
Conceal, to		Kohitha.
Concealment, n.		Ohitho.
Conceit, n.		Maigocho.
Conceive, to		Kogea ehu.
Concentrate, to .	•	Kochokereria handu <b>ha-</b> mwe. Korehe hamw <b>e</b> .

36

•

• .

Concern, to	Kuagerera. Undu Uhoro (Moundu
,, n. (affair) .	Undu. Uhoro. (Maundu. Mahoro.)
Concerning	Kwa. Iguru ria.
Conclude, to	Konina. Kothira.
Conclusion, n.	Mothia.
Conclusive, adj.	-a hin <b>yaa</b> mothia.
Concourse, n	Machamanio.
Concubine, n	Mundu muka otharia (A-).
Concur, to	Kuitikia.
Condemn, to	Kochiria. Kochirithia.
	(reject) Korega.
Condemnation, n	Ochiri. Ochirithio.
Condescend, to	Kuitikia.
Conduce, to	Kotaithia.
	Kotwara.
Conductor, $n$	Mutwari (A-).
Confess, to	Kumbura.
	Omburi.
, , ,	Kuoha.
Confiscate, to	Kuoya <i>or</i> kokwata na hi- nya.
Conform, to (follow	Kokinyira.
after)	
Congregation, n	Machokererio. Machami- nio.
,, <i>n</i> . (wor-	Gekundi kya ahoyi.
shippers)	
Conjunction, n. (in con-	Hamwe ma.
junction with) .	
Connect, to	Kokwatania.
Conquer, to	Kuing'gata. Kuhota. Koteng'eria.
Conquest (spoils) .	Mataha.
Consent, to	Kuitikia. Kuitikira.
	Keitikiro.

•

Consequent, <i>adj</i> Consider, to (suppose) .	-a thuthaa mothia. Kuigua. (reflect on) Ko-
Consign, to	ririkana. Kuikira.
Consolation, n	Okiri.
Console, to	Kokiria.
Conspiracy, n	Werani. Ndundu.
Conspirator, n	Mueni kuerana. (Eni, etc.)
Conspire, to	Kuerana. Kokwatana na uhoro muru.
Constantly, adv	Mithenya yothi. Hende chiothi. Matuku mothi.
Constellation	Gechigo kya njata (I-).
Consternation, $n$ .	Guoya nyingi.
Construct, to	(house) Kuaka. (make) Ko- ruta.
Consult, to	Kocharia uhoro. Kuenda uhoro.
Consume, to (with fire).	Kochina, (Pass.) Kochinuo.
Consumption, n	Ndwari ya gethori.
Contain, to	Kogea theni.
Contaminate, to	Kuikira geko.
Contemn, to	Kothora.
Contemplate, to	Korora, Koririkana.
Contempt, $n$ .	Othori.
,, to have .	Kothora.
Contents, $n$ .	Indu chia theni.
Contest, to (oppose)	Kogiria. Kokama.
Continual, adj.	-a mithenya yothia hi-
· · · ·	ndi chiothi.
Continually, adv	Hindichiothi. Mithenya yothi.
Continue, to (remain) .	Kuikara. Kotura.
Contract, to	Kokwatana.
,, n. (agreement)	Okwatani.

## 38

-

Contradict, to	•	•	Kokana. Korega. Koka- raria.
Contribute, to			Kohee gechunji.
Controversy, n.			Manegeni.
Convalescence, n.			Kuambereria kuhona.
Convention, n.			Machamanio.
Conversation, n.			Manyihio. Manegeno.
Converse, to	•	•	Konyihia howai. Kuera- na. Konegena.
Conversion, n.			Ogaruruki.
Convert, to .			Kogarurukia.
Convey, to .			Kotwara. Kokuua.
Cook			Murugi (A-).
"to .			Koruga.
Cooked, to be			Koheha.
Cooking-pot .			Nyungu (s. & p.).
" place, n.			Riko (Ma-).
" stones, a		•	Mahiga na riko.
Cool, to .			Kuona heho. Koheha.
Co-operate, to			Koruta wera hamwe. Ko-
-			taithiana.
Copper, n.			Kigera kya munyaka.
Copy, $n$ .	•		Muthemba (Mi-). Muhia-
			nano (Mi-).
Cord, n.		•	Rorigi (Ma-).
Cork, to .			Kohinga na nguniko.
Corn (maize), n.	•	•	Mbembi.
,, mortar, n.			Ndirri.
Corner, n.		•	
Corpse, n.	•		Keimba (Chi-).
Correct, to (punis	h)	•	Kohora. (to put to rights) Kothondeka. Koruta mehiya.
Correction, n.			Uhori. Othondeki.
Corrupt, to			Kuehiya.
Cottage, n.			Nyumba nyinyi (s. & p.).
0,			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •

•

ł

Cotton, <i>n</i>	Roga (Maroya).
Cough, $n$	Kikorora (I-).
., to	Kokorora.
Council, n	Chira (Ma-).
Counsel, to	Kohee uhoro. Koruta
·	horo.
,, <i>n</i>	Uhoro.
Countenance, n	Othio (Mothio).
Counterfeit, to	Kuiruta. Kuigarora.
-	ruta muhianano wa.
Country, $n$	Porori (Ma-).
Countryman, n	Murimi (A-).
,, (of same	
country)	(A-).
Courage, $n$	Omireru.
Courageous, to be	Komireria.
" adj	-mirero.
Court, to	Kuagerera.
Courtship, $n$	Wagereri.
Cousin, $n$	Muthoni (A-).
Cover, to	Kokunika.
$n$ , $n$ , $\dots$	Nguniko (s. & p.). Kuona oiru. Kuigua th
Covet, to	Kuona oiru. Kuigua th
Covetous person, n.	Mundu wa oiru (Ă-).
Covetousness, $n$ .	Oiru.
Cow, n.	Ng'ombe (s. & $p$ .).
, n. (young female).	Mori.
,, n. (young male) .	Kategwa. (old) Ndegv
Coward, n	Eguoya (me-). Mundu
·	guoya (A-).
Cowardice, $n$	Keguoya.
Crack, to	Kuatuka.
" n	Watuki (Ma-).
Craftiness, n	Ogi. Ohegi.
Crafty, to be	Kohega.
" <i>adj</i>	-a ogihegi.
•• •	- <b>-</b> .

Crave, to		Kohoya. Kuenda.
Crawl, to		Kokuruma.
Create, to		Koruta. Kuumba.
Creation, $n$ .	·	Umbi.
Creator, $n$ .	•	Muruti (A-). Muumbi
	•	(A-).
Creature, n	•	Keumbi (Chi-).
Creep, to (of insects)	•	Kokunga. Kokuruma.
" (of plants) .	•	Kotamba.
Creeper, n	•	Mutambi (Mi-).
Crime, to commit .	•	Kuchiya kerera.
Cripple, n		Muthui (A-).
"tobea.		Kothua.
Croak, to	•	Kogamba ta Keura.
Crooked, to be .		Kori na magochi. Kuogo-
		ma.
Crooked, adj.		-ogomu.
Crop, n		Magethi.
n $n$ $n$ $n$ $n$ $n$ $n$ $n$ $n$ $n$		Muthalaba (Mi-). Keige-
		reri (I-).
Cross, to be		Korakara.
,, adj		-rakari.
" to (pass over)		Koringa.
Crossways, n.		Machaminirio.
Crow, to		Kogamba.
Crowbar, $n$ .		Thiari wa kigera.
Crowd, $n$ .		Machaminio.
Crown, to		Kuikira ngopia.
Crown of head, $n$ .		Iguru ria mutui. (head-
		dress) Ruoya (Njoya).
Crucifix, n	•	Muhianano wa Mathihi
		iguru ria muthalaba
•		(Mi-).
Crucify, to		Kotambararia. Kuanika.
Cruel, adj		-a kohoraa konogia.
Crumple, to		Kokunjakunja.
•		

Crush, to	Kokima.
Cry, to	Korira (as a calf). Ko- wania.
$\dots$ $n$ . $\dots$ .	Keriro (I-). Kewanio (I-).
,, n.	Mbu.
,, of war, to raise .	Koruta mbu.
Cubit, $n$ .	Kigero kya kyara (I-).
Cud (to chew the) .	Kothagumia.
Cultivate, to	Korima. Kohanda.
Cultivation, n.	Orimi.
Cunning, adj.	-a ogihegi.
,, to be	Kohega. Kogea na ogi.
$Cup, n. \qquad . \qquad .$	Mbothu. Ndahi (s. & p.).
Curdle, to	Koganda.
Cure, to	Kohonia.
Cured, to be (to recover)	
Curry, $n$ .	Kanogo.
Curse, to	Kothetha.
	Othethi.
<i>n</i>	Kuogoma.
	Keogomi (I-).
	Mwitiro (Mi-).
Custom	
Cut, to	Kotema, Kotinda.
damme to	77 .
	Kotema ngoo.
	Kotinatinyia.
" to pieces, to	itomatinyia.
Dab, to	Kothingathinga.
Dagger, $n$ .	Kaiyu (To-).
Daily, adv.	Hiidi chiothi. Mithenya
	yothi. Matuko mothi.
,, adj	-A mithenya yothia
,,,	matuko mothi.
Dale, n	Getuamba (I-). Kianda
	(I-).
	(- )·

 $\mathbf{42}$ 

Dam, to .			Kohingereria mai.
,, <b>n</b>		•	Kihingererio (I-).
Damage, to .		•	Kuehiya.
Dame, n.			Mundu muka mukuru (A-).
•			Kiheti (I-)
Damn, to (conden	an) .		Kochiria. (curse) Kothe-
	,		tha.
Damnable, adj.	•		-uru muno.
Damned, to be	(con	<b>1</b> -	Kochirithio.
demned)	`		
Damp, adj			-a mai mai.
Damsel, n			Muiretu (A-).
Dance, n.			Ngoma (s. & p.). Ruimbo
		•	(Ma-).
Dandy, n			Muithondeki. (Aithonde-
• •			ki).
Danger, n			Mbara. Oru. Ogwati.
Dangerous, adj.			-a ogwati.
Dare, to .			Kogeria.
Dark, to become	•		Kuoka nduma.
" adj. (of col			-iru. (not light) -eni ndu-
<i>"</i> • • · · ·	,		ma.
Darken, to .	•		Kuikira nduma.
Darkness, n.	•		Nduma.
Darling, n			Muenduo (A-).
Dash, to (throw)			Koruta na hinya. (rush)
			Kothie na rua.
Date palm, n.	•		Mukindu (Mi-).
Daub, to .			Kuikia. Kuhaka. Kui-
			kira.
Daughter, n.	•		Mwana wa karegu (Chi-).
			Karegu (To-).
" grand-	•		Gukawe (Magukawe).
Dawn, n	•		Gukawe (Magukawe). Ngwaraini. Rochini. Othe-
			ri wa rochini.

Day, n	Otuku (Ma-). Muthenya (Mi-).
" after to-morrow .	Oke.
" before yesterday .	Iyo.
" (time of daylight).	Omothi. Othenya.
"to-day	Reu.
,, yesterday	Ira.
Daylight, n	Omothi.
Dead, adj	-kuiri.
"tobe	Kokua. Kogea kwa muoyo
	(negatively).
Deaf, <i>adj</i>	-tari matu.
Deaf and dumb person, n.	Kerimo (I-).
Deafness, n	Otari matu.
Dear, adj. (costly) .	-a goro mwingi.
" <i>adj.</i> (loved) .	-enduo.
Dearth, $n$	Ng'aragu.
Death, $n$	Gekuo. Kokua.
Debauch, to	Kuehiya.
Debauchee, n	Mureo (Ureo).
Débris, n	Ndaka. Mahuti.
Debt, n	Thiri.
,, to be in	Korandura. Kogea na
	thiri.
Debtor, n	Muthiri (A-).
Decalogue, n	Meerero kumi ma Mutha.
Decamp, to	Koteng'era. Kothie kwa
_	hitho.
Decapitate, to	Kotema mutui.
Decay, to	Kobutha.
,, <i>n</i>	Obuthi.
Deceit, $n$	Maheni. Mathara.
Deceive, to	Kohenia.
Deceiver, n	Muhenia (A-).
Decent, adj	-ega.

Decide, to		Kochira.
Decision, n	•	Chira.
Decline, to (refuse)	•	Korega. Kuima.
Decorate, to		Kothondeka.
Decoration, $n$ .		Othondeki (Mathondeki).
Decoy, to		Kotega. Koguchia.
", n	•	Getego (I-). Mutego (Mu- tego).
Decrease, to	•	Korutaruta. Konyihanyi- ha. (cause to decrease) Konyihanyihia.
Deduct, to		Koruta.
Deed, $n$		Wera (Ma-). Undu (Ma-).
Deem, to		Kuona. Kotara. Kuigua.
Deep, adj	•	-athi munoa kothie thi muno.
Deeply, adv.		Muno.
Deface, to		Kuehiya.
Defeat, to	•	Kuing'gata. (put to flight) Koteng'eria.
"to (in a gan	ne).	Koharia.
Defence, n		Wikaria. Kuikaria. Ge- taithio.
Defenceless, adj.		-tari hinya <i>or</i> muikaria.
Defend, to	•	Kuikaria. Korugamia. Ko- taithia.
Defendant, $n$ .		Muchirithio (A-).
Defensive, adj.		-a kuikaria wiki.
Defiance, n	•	Kuenda ita <i>or</i> mbara. Uhoro wa kuenda ita.
Deluge, to		Kuikira mai mengi.
Delusive, adj.		-a kohenia.
Demand, to	•	Kuenda na hinya. Kue-
	•	rera. (ask for) Kohoya.
Demolish, to Demon, n	•	Kuehiya. Ngoma njoru (s. & p.).

Demur, to		Kokana. Korega. Kuima.
Den, <i>n</i>		Oruma (Ma-). Irima (Ma-).
Denial, n	••	Oruma (Ma-). Irima (Ma-). Okani. Wimo. Oregi.
Denominate, to .		Kuita. Kohee retwa.
Denounce, to .		Kochirithia.
Dense, adj		-ritoneneomo.
Density, $n$		Orito. Onene. Womo.
Dental, adj		-a magego.
-		Kokana. Kuima. Korega.
Depart, to		Kothie. Kuinuka. Kuuma.
,, this life, to	) .	Kokua.
Departed, n. (decea	sed).	
Departure, n	<i>.</i>	Othii.
Deprive, to		Korutira.
Depth. n		Othiethi.
, <i>n</i>	•	Oraiyawa kothie thi.
Depute, to		Kotuma. Kotwara.
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	•	Komena. Kothora. Ko- thekerera.
Descend, to		Kuuma. Kothiethi.
Describe, to		Kuugira uhoro.
Desert, to (abandor	n) .	Kotiga. (run away) Ko- teng'eria.
Desert, n		Wero.
Design, $n$ .		Uhoro (Ma-).
Designate, to .		Kuonia. (appoint) Ko-
		thura.
Desire, to		Kuenda. Kuigua thuti.
Desist, to		Kotiga. Konina.
Despatch, to		(do) Koruta na rua. (send)
- •	•	Kotwara. Kotuma.
Despise, to		Kothora.
Destitute person,	n	Mutheni (A-).
Destitution, $n$ .	•••••	Otheni.
Destroy, to		Kuehiya. Kuuraga.

Detain, to		Kogirereria. Kuikarithia.
Detect, to		Kuona. Komenya.
Deter, to		Kogirereria.
Detest, to		Kothora muno.
Detestable, adj.		-a kothorithia muno.
Devastate, to .		Kuehiya. Kutaha.
Deviate, to		Kothie rueri. Kuuma nji-
		ra. Kora.
Device, n. (trick) .	•	Kyama (Chi-). (trap) Mu- tego (Mitego).
Devil, n		Thetani (Ma-). Ngoma
		njoru (s. & p.).
Devise, to		Koruta uhoro wa.
Devour, to		Koria.
Devout, adj.	•	-a kohoya munohoyi.
D I was		-a kothaitha.
Devout man, $n$ .	•	Muhoyi (A-). Muthaithi
Ð		(A-).
Dew, $n$ .	٠	Kenundu. Merera.
Dewy, adj.	•	-a kenundu.
Dialect, n.	٠	Uhoro (Ma-).
Diarrhœa, to have	•	Koharuo.
<i>", n.</i> .		Uharuo.
Die, to	•	Kokua.
Diet, $n$	•	Irio.
Difference, n.	•	Ohuhanani.
Different, adj.	•	
Difficult, to be .	•	Kuoma. Kogea na hi-
		nya.
,, adj	•	-omoritoa hinya.
Dig, to	•	Kofora. Kuenja.
Dignify, to	•	Kugocha. Kogatha. Kui- kira ngumo.
Dignity, n		Onene. Ögochi.
Dim, to		Kuikira nduma.
Dimension, n		Onene. Kigeri (I-).
,		

Diminish, to .	•	•	Korutaruta. Konyihanyi- ha. (cause to diminish) Konyihanyihia.
Din, n.			Inageni (Ma-).
Dinner, $n$ .	•	•	Irio chia muthenya. (late) Irio chia wajini.
Dip, to .			Kotobokia. Kotonyia.
Direct, to .			Kuerera. Kuonia.
Directly, adv.			Orimwe. Oreu.
Dirt, $n$ .			Ndaka. Mahuti. Geko.
Dirty, adj.			-a ndakaa geko.
" to be .	•	•	Kogea na ndaka. Kogea na geko.
Disagree, to .			TF
Disallow, to .	•	•	Kokana. Korega. Kuima.
Disappear, to	•	•	Kotikuonuo. Kothie.
	•	•	
Disapprove, to	•	•	Korega. Kuenda ( <i>nega-</i> tively).
Disavow, to .			Kokana. Korega. Kuiti-
	•		kia (negatively).
Discern, to .	•	•	Kuona. Komenya. Kui- gua.
Discerning, adj.			-a ogi.
Disciple, $n$ .			
Disclose, to .			Murutuo (A-).
		•	Murutuo (A-). Kokunora
	•	•	Kokunora.
Disconnect, to	•	•	Kokunora. Kuohora. Kotema.
Disconnect, to Discontinue, to	•	•	Kokunora. Kuohora. Kotema. Kotiga. Kothira.
Disconnect, to Discontinue, to Discover, to .		• • •	Kokunora. Kuohora. Kotema. Kotiga. Kothira. Kuona.
Disconnect, to Discontinue, to Discover, to . Discovery, n.	•	• • • •	Kokunora. Kuohora. Kotema. Kotiga. Kothira. Kuona. Uoni.
Disconnect, to Discontinue, to Discover, to . Discovery, n. Discuss, to	•	• • • • •	Kokunora. Kuohora. Kotema. Kotiga. Kothira. Kuona. Uoni. Koruta uhoro iguru.
Disconnect, to Discontinue, to Discover, to . Discovery, n. Discuss, to Discussion, n.		• • • • •	Kokunora. Kuohora. Kotema. Kotiga. Kothira. Kuona. Uoni. Koruta uhoro iguru. Chira (A-).
Disconnect, to Discontinue, to Discover, to . Discovery, n. Discuss, to . Discussion, n. Disdain, to .	• • • •	• • • • •	Kokunora. Kuohora. Kotema. Kotiga. Kothira. Kuona. Uoni. Koruta uhoro iguru. Chira (A-). Kothora. Korega.
Disconnect, to Discontinue, to Discover, to . Discovery, n. Discuss, to . Discussion, n. Discussion, n. Disdain, to . Disease, n.			Kokunora. Kuohora. Kotema. Kotiga. Kothira. Kuona. Uoni. Koruta uhoro iguru. Chira (A-). Kothora. Korega. Murimo (Mi-). Ndwari (s. & p.).
Disconnect, to Discontinue, to Discover, to . Discovery, n. Discuss, to . Discussion, n. Disdain, to .	• • • • •	· · · · ·	Kokunora. Kuohora. Kotema. Kotiga. Kothira. Kuona. Uoni. Koruta uhoro iguru. Chira (A-). Kothora. Korega. Murimo (Mi-). Ndwari

Disinherit, to	Koruta oramati.
Dislike, to	Kothora. Kuenda (nega- tively).
Dislocate, to	Kuhunika. Kohuna.
Dismay, n	Guoya munene.
Dismiss, to	Kuaragania.
Dismissal, n	Kearaganio.
Disobedient, adj	-rimatu.
Disobey, to	Kumena. Korimatu.
Disorder, to be in	Kohurunjuka.
Disperse, to	Kuaragania.
Displace, to	Koruta theni wa handu hake. Kothengia.
Dispose, to (arrange) .	Kothondeka.
Disposed, to be	Kuenda.
Dispute, to	Kohotana.
Disputation, n	Uhotani.
Disregard, to	Kotiga. Kothora.
Distance, $n$	Oraiya.
Distant, adj	-a koraiya.
Distinct, adj. (different)	-ngi.
Distinguish (to choose).	Kothura. Kuika haraiya. (see) Kuona. (recognize) Komenya.
Distress, to	Konogia. Korakaria. Kui- kira otheni.
,, n.	Otheni. Thena. Onogi. Orakari.
Distribute, to (give out)	Koruta. (divide) Kogai- ana.
District, n	Porori (Ma-). Mugongo (Mi-). Kakongo (To-). Ngongo (s. & p.).
Distrust, to	Kuitikia ( <i>negatively</i> ).
	Konogia, Korakaria.
Disturb, to (annoy) .	D

Disturbance, n	Inageni (Ma-). Mbara (s. & p.).
Disunite, to	Kotema. Kotenga.
Ditch, n	<b>NE ( ) /NE!</b> \
Diurnal, adj. (daily) .	-a mithenya yothia ma-
,, (	tuko mothi.
Diverge, to	Kothira njira ingi ingi. Kothie rueri.
Diversion, n. (pastime) :	Kothaka (Mathako).
Diversity, n.	Ohuhanani.
Divert, to	Kogarurukia rueri.
Divest, to (clothes) .	Koruta.
Divide, to	Kugaiana.
Divine, to (foretell) .	Koragura.
,, <i>adj</i>	-a Ngai.
Division, n. (distribution)	Kegaiani (Ma-).
n (portion).	Gechunji (I-).
n. (separation)	Magaianiko.
,, n. (separation) ,, n. (variance) .	Mbara.
Divorce, to	Kotiga. Kuing'gata.
Dizziness, n	Kothiururuka mutui.
Do, to	Koruta. Kuika. (cheat)
,	Kohenia. (finish) Ko-
	nina.
Doctor, $n$	Mundu mugo (A-). Mu-
·	ndu mugi (A-).
Dodge, <i>n</i>	Kyama (Čhi-). Mutego
0	(Mi-).
" in play, to .	Komemia. (ward off) Kui-
······································	gita.
Dog, $n.$ (wild)	Kehu (Chi-).
	Gwii (Ma-).
Domestic, adj.	-a nyumbaini.
Dominant, adj.	-kurua hinya.
Domination, $n$ .	Ochiri. Hinya. Wathi?

50

.

Domineer, to .		Koruta hinya.
Dominion, n		Onene. Othamaki. Okuru.
Don, to (put on) .		Kuigwika.
Donation		Kiheo (Chi-). Otana.
Done, to be (cooked)	•	Koruguo. Kuiyoha. (de- ceived) Kohenio
" to be (finished)	•	Kothira. (tired out) Ko- noga.
Donkey, n		Digirri (Ma-).
Doom, n.		Ochirithio.
Door, $n$	•	Rigi (Ma-). Muromo (Mi- romo).
,, lintel, <i>n</i>		Iguru ria muromo.
Doorway, n		Kithakaini (I-). Muromo
•	-	(Miromo).
Dormant, adj.	٠	-a kokoma.
Double, to (fold) .	•	Kokunja. (increase) Kuo- ngerera keri.
Doubt, to	•	Kuitikia ( <i>negatively</i> ). Ko- tarania.
" n	•	Iriguo (Mariguo). Itara- nia (Ma-).
Doubtful, adj.	•	-eni mataranioeni ma- riguo.
Doubtless, adv		Hatari mataranio. Tiitheru.
Dough, $n$ .	•	Iringio (Ma-).
Dove, $n$ .	•	Ndutura $(s. \& p.)$ .
Down, to put .	·	Kuikathi. Kogoithia.
" adv	·	Thi. Rungu.
,, cast, $adj$ .		-eni othenirito.
Doze, to	•	Kochunga.
Drag, to	•	Koguchia.
Drain, to	•	Koturekia. Kotwarethia
	•	mai.
Draw, to (drag) .	•	Koguchia.
" (depict) .	•	Kotema, muihanano.

,

Draw a bow, to .	•	Kuikia uta.
,, a line, to .	•	Kotema mutaro.
,, near, to .	•	Kuoka hakuhi.
,, water, to .		Kotaha mai.
Drawing, n		Kotema muhianano.
Dread, to	•	Kuitigira.
Dreadful, adj.		-a guoya.
Dream, $n$		Oroti. Keroti (I-).
"to		Korota.
Dreg, $n$		Kenyita (I-).
Dress, $n$		Regwiko (Ma-).
"to		Koigwika.
Drill, to (pierce) .		Kothecha.
"to (instruct)		Korutana.
Drink, n		Kenyui (I-).•
. to		Konyua.
Drinker, n		Munyui (A-).
Drip, to		Kotata.
Drive, to		Kuing'gata. Koteng'
Drop, to (of water)		Kotata. (let go) Koti
,, (fall)		Kogoa. (make to
<i>,,,</i> ( <i>,</i>		Kogoithia.
Drop of water, $n$ .		Itata (Ma-).
Drought, n		Nyota.
" (to have)		Kuaga mbura. Kue
"		mbura. Kuigua ny
Drowned, to be .		Kokua maini.
Drowsiness, n.		Ochungi.
Drowsy, to be .	•	Kochunga.
Drug, $n$		Muthaiga (Mi-).
Druggist, n		Mwendia muthaiga.
Drum, to		Kohora.
,, <i>n</i>		Kehembi (I-).
Drunk, to be		Koreo.
Drunkard, n.		Mureo (A-).
Drunken, adj.	•	-a koreo.
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	-	

Drunkenness, n.		Oreo.
Dry, adj		-omo.
,, (to get) .		Kuoma.
"to make .		Kuomia.
,, to put out to		Kuanika.
Dull, $adj$		-ritotari ogi.
Dulness, $n$ .		Orito.
Dumb, to be.		Kohota kuaria (negatively).
" person .		Kerimo (I-).
Dung, $n$		Rorua.
Dunghill, n	·	Kiara (Chi-).
Dupe, to		Kohenia.
Durable, adj.		-a kuikara muno.
Dust, $n$ .		
Dwell, to		Kotura. Kuikara.
Dye, to		Kuaka mbiro.
Dysentery, to have	-	Koharua thakami.
,		
Each, adj.		O mundu, etcothi.
Ear, n	•	Goto (Ma-).
Ear-block, $n$ .	•	Muti wa goto (Mi-).
Ear-stick, n.		
Earn, to		Kuona kwa wera.
Earnings, n		Moni kwa wera.
Ear-rings, n		Ndebi (s. & p.).
Earth, n		(soil) Teri. (land) Porori
		(Ma-). (planet) Mapo- rori.
Earthen, adj.		-a teria maporori.
Earthenware pot, $n$ .	•	Nyungu $(s. \& p.)$ .
Earthly, adj.	•	· · · · • • • •
Earthquake, $n$ .		77 * - * *
Ease, to	•	Kokiria.
16 .		Kuomea.
" oneself, to .	•	
•		

•

East, n	Itherero.
Easy, <i>adj</i>	-hotho.
"Étobe	Kotari kiomo.
Eat, to	Koria.
" to satisfaction, to .	Kohona.
Eatable, adj	-a koria.
Ebony, $n$	Mutamaiuyu (Mi-).
,	thethe (Mi-).
Echo, n	Mugambo wa mutit (Mi-).
Eclipse of moon, $n$ .	Kima kyathinwa.
Edge, n. (of place) .	Rueraini. Muhakaini (N
,, of garment, $n$ .	Dotirio.
" of knife, n	Ogini (Ma-). Muina (M
Edict, n	Uhoro. Kerera (Meere
Educate, to	Korutana. Komènyia.
,	menyithia. Kohee uh
Education, <i>n</i>	Orutani.
Educator, $n$	Murutani (A-).
Efface, to	Kothengia.
Effeminate, $adj$	-a mundu muka.
Effort, to make	Kogeria.
,, n.	Kigerio (I-).
Egg, n.	Itumbi (Ma).
Egotistic, adj	-a kuigocha.
Egress, $n$	Njira ya kuuma (s. & j
Eight <sup>´</sup>	-nananyanya.
Eighteen	Ikumi na inyanya
Eighty	Mirungu inyanya.
Either or	Kana kana.
Ejaculate, to	Koruta mugambo na ri
	Koruta <i>or</i> kotee nja.
,, to (vomit) .	Kotaika.
Elapse, to	Kohituka.
Elate, to	Kuikira kikenni.
Elbow, n	Kikokora (I-).
1100 W, 70	TELEVENIA (1-).

Elbow-room, n	Handu.
Elder, <i>n</i>	Muthuri (A-).
., adj	-kurunené.
,, <i>adj</i> Eldest, <i>adj</i>	-a regithathi.
Elect, to	Kocharia. Kothura.
Electrify, to	Komakia muno.
Elephant, n	Njogu (s. & p.).
Elevate, to	Kohaichia.
Elevated, adj	-a iguru.
Eleven	Kumi na mwe.
Eleventh	-a ikumi nemwe.
Eloquence, n	Ogi. Kuuga wega.
Eloquent, adj	-gia kuuga wega.
Elope, to	Koteng'eria.
Else, adj	-ngi.
Elsewhere, adv	Handu hangi.
Elude, to	Kueherera.
	Kuuma.
	Koruta okomboini.
Embarass, to	Konogia. Korakaria.
Embark, to	Kotonya.
Embellish, to	Kothondeka. Kuikira
	wega.
Embellishment, $n$ .	Wega. Mathondeko.
Embezzle, to	Kuiya. Kotunya.
Emblem, $n$	Muhianano (Mi-).
Emblematic, adj	-eni muhianano.
Embolden, to	Kuikira hinya <i>or</i> ngoro.
Embrace, to	Kokunya.
,, (accept)	Kuitikira.
,, (include) .	Kokwata. Kotwika na.
,, one another, to	Kogaithania. Kuendan <b>a</b> .
	Kokunyana.
" <i>n</i>	Okunyi. Wetikiro. Ogwa- ti.
Emerge, to	Kuuma. Kuonekana.

•

Emetic, n			Muthaiga wa ndaa (Mi-).
" <i>n</i>	•	•	Muthaiga wa hinguranda (Mi-).
Eminent, adj.			-kuru. – eni ogochi.
Eminently, adv.			Muno.
Emissary, n.	•	•	Mutwara (A-). Mutwaruo (A-).
Emit, to .			Koruta nja.
Emperor, n.			Muthamaki munene (A-).
Empire, n			Othamaki.
Employ, to .			Kohee wera. Korutira
			wera na.
Employment, $n$ .			Wera. Okombo.
Empower, to			Kohee or koruta hinya or
-			uhoro.
Empty, adj			-theri.
"to".			Kuita.
Emulate, to .			Kogeria kuihanana na.
En route, adv.			Njiraini.
Enable, to .			Kuikira hinya. Kohotia.
Enactment, n.			Keerera (Meerero).
Encamp, to .			Kuikara. Kotura. Kuaka
1,			hema.
Encampment, $n$ .			Keturi (I-).
Encase, to .			Kokunika. Kuoha. Kui-
,			kira theni ya.
Enchain, to .	•		Kuoha. Kogwata.
Enchant, to .			Koroga. Kuagirera. Ko-
			kennia.
Enchanter, $n$ .	•		Muruti orogi. Murogi (A-).
Encircle, to .			Kothiururukiria.
Enclosure, n.			Kehingo (I-).
,, <i>n</i> . (for	r cattl	le)	
Encourage, to		΄.	Koringereria. Kuikira
0,			ngoro. Kotaithia.
Encouragement,	n.	•	Kuikira ngoro.

56

i

End, n	Muthia (Mi-). Geturi (I-).
to	Konina. Kothira.
Endeavour, to	Kogeria. Koruta hinya.
, n.	Kegerio (I-).
Endless, adj	-tari mothiaa mithenya yothi.
Endure, to (persevere) .	Komereria. Kogeria.
Enemy, n	
Energy, $n$	Hinya.
Engage, to (agree) .	Kokwatana.
" (fight) .	Kohorana na.
" (hire)	Kohee wera.
" (promise) .	Kuerera.
The second is a lar	. Kogea na ndeto.
Engagement, n	Uhoro. Ndeto.
The later of the second s	Ngari ya koguchia.
TT - 1.	Kuenda. Kokenna.
Enjoyment, n.	Kikenni.
Enlarge, to	Kuongerera.
Enlighten, to .	Kuikira otheri.
Enormous, adj	-nene muno.
Enough, adv	Kwa kuhona.
"ťtobe .	Kuigana.
	Kohona.
Enquire, to	Kuuria.
Enquiry, $n$ .	Orio.
Enrage, to	Korakaria.
Enrapture, to .	Kokennia muno.
Enrich, to	Kuongereria indu. Ko tongia.
Ensign m	T $(T)$
Ensign, <i>n.</i> Enslave, to	Kuikira okomboini.
	Kotega. Kokwata.
Ensnare, to	
Ensue, to	Kakinyira. Kagwata Katam
Entangle, to .	Kogwata. Kotega.
Enter, to	Kotonya.

•

Enter, to make to		Kotonyia.
Entice, to		Koguchia kwa ogi. K
		ringereria.
Entire, adj		-gimaothi.
Entirely, adv.		Ŏthi. Chiothi.
Entrails, n		Ndaa. Mara.
Entrance		Handu ha kotonya. M
		romo (Mi-). Njira (s.& p
Entreat, to		Kohoya. Kothaitha.
Entrust, to		Kuitikira.
Enumerate, to .		Kotara.
Enumeration, n		Otari.
Enunciate, to .		Kuuga otheri.
Envenom, to .		Kuikira ororu.
Envious, adj.	•	-a oiru.
Envoy, n		Mutwari (A-).
Envy, to		Kuona oiru.
Enwrap, to	•	Kuoha. Kokunja. Ku kira theni.
Epistle, n		Retemuo (Ma-).
Equal, adj		-ganaini.
, to be .		Koganaina.
Equalize, to .		Kuiganania.
Erase, to		Kothengia. Koruta.
Erect, to (construct)		Kuaka.
"tobe.		Korugama.
,, adj		-a korugama.
Err, to		Kuehiya.
Error, $n$ .		Rehiya (Ma-).
Escape, to		Kohonoka. Kohona. (ru
-		away) Koteng'era.
,, <i>n</i>		Ohonoki. Ohoni.
Escarpment, n.		Kerima (I-).
Esteem, to		Kotea.
Eternal, adj.		-a tenetari kiamberer
		kana muthia.

Eternity, n		Tene.
Ethereal, adj.	•	-a igurua matwini.
Europe, $n$ .	•	Olaiya.
European, $n$ .	•	Muthungu (A-).
	•	-a kithungu.
" adj	•	Kueherera.
Evade, to	•	
Even, to be	•	Kuiganana. Ota.
,, adv	·	Waiini.
Evening, $n$	•	
Ever, adv. (any time)	·	Muthenya wa wothi.
<b>TT i i i i i i i i i i</b>		(always) Mithenya yothi.
Everlasting, adj.	٠	-a tene.
Evermore, adv.	•	Tene.
Every, adj	·	O. (every man) Omundu.
Everywhere	•	Handu hothi.
Evict, to		Korutira nyumba, etc.
Evidence, n	•	Ugiri. Uhoro. Warere-
		ria.
" to give .	•	Kuareria.
<b>Evil</b> , <i>n</i>	•	Oru. Nai.
"todo		Kuika nai.
" spirit, n		Ngoma njoru (s. & p.).
Exactly, adv.		Oguo.
Exaggerate, to .		Kuongerera uhoro.
Exalt, to		Kogatha. Kogocha. Ko
		kumia.
<b>Exaltation</b> , $n$ .	•	Ogochi. Ogathi. Okumio.
Examine, to (inspect)		Korora. (test) Kogeria.
, - ( - <b>-</b> )		(judge) Kochirithia.
Examination, n		Orori. Ochirithio.
Example, n.	÷	Muthemba (Mi-). Muhia-
	·	nano (Mi-).
Exasperate, to .		Korakaria.
Excavate, to		Kuenjathi.
Exceed, to	•	
	-	Kokira, Kori,
Exceedingly, adv.	•	Kokira. Kori. Muno.

Excel, to Excellent, adj Except, prep	•	Kokira. -ega. Tiga. No.
to	•	Kotiga.
,, to	•	Kokorannia.
Exchange, to .	•	-
Exclaim, to	•	Kuuga na mugambo
Englands to		nene. Vation Vaila handi
Exclude, to	•	Kotiga. Kuika harai
Exclusive. adj.	•	-a wiki.
Excuse, n	•	Uhoro wa kochokia.
" to make .	•	Kuuga uhoro wa kochi
Excursion, $n$ .	•	Kyaro (Chi-).
Execrate, to .	•	Kothetha. (loathe)
		thora muno.
Exemplify, to .	•	Kuoniā kwa muthemt
Exert, to		Kogeria.
Exhort, to		Kuonia.
Exist, to		Kogea. Kotwika.
Existence, $n$ .	•	Mathirero. Muoyo.
Expand, to		Kuimba.
Expansion, n	•	Uimbi.
Expect, to		Kuenda.
Expectorate, to .		Kotua mataa. Koko
Expedient, n		Uhoro. Njira.
Expel, to		Kuing'gata. Koruta
Expensive, adj.		-a goro mwingi.
Explain, to		Komenyia. Kuerera.
Expose, to	•	Koruta nja. Kuika
<i>Lapose</i> , <i>to</i>	•	otheri. (uncover) ohera. Kokunara.
Expostulate, to .		Kuonia rehiya.
Expression, n. (face	. (	Othio.
Extend, to (reach)	<i>′</i> .	Kokinya. (spread)
,		nika. Kotambarar
Extent, n		Okinyi. Onene. Ora
Exterior, n.	•	Nja.
	•	×.'

-

· \_•

Extinguish, to Extol, to .	. •	•	Kohoria. Kogocha. Kogatha. Ko- kumia.
Extreme, <i>adj</i> .	•	•	-a muthiaa muhakaini.
Extremity, n.	•	•	Muthia (Mi-). Muhaka (Mi-).
Extricate, to	•		Koruta. Kuohera. Ko- honokia.
Exult, to .			Kokenna.
Exultation, n.			Kikenni.
Eye, n	•		Ritho (Ma-).
,, evil, <i>n</i>	•	•	Ritho riuru. (Maitho muru.)
" to close .	•	•	Kohinga ritho.
,, to open .	•	•	Kohingura ritho.
,, brow, <i>n</i> .		•	Thithi (Ma-).
,, lash, <i>n</i> .			Mbutu (s. & p.).
,, ,, hair of			Kubutu (Ma-).
,, lid .	•	•	Kimoni (Ì-).
Fable, n.	•	•	Rogano (Ma-). (lie) Ma- thara. Maheni.
Fabricate, to (con	struc	t)	Kuaka. (make) Koruta.
Fabulous, adj.	•	•	-a maheni or mathara. (great) -nene muno.
Façade, n	•	•	Rueri rua mberya nyu- mba.
Face, n	•	•	Oth io (Ma-). (front) Rueri rua mbere (Ma-).
,, to .	•	•	Korugamira. Korugama mbere.
Facial, adj	•		-a othio.
Facilitate, to	•	•	Kotaithia.
Fact, n.	•		Kindu kya tiitheru (I-).
Faction, n.	•	•	Gechunji kya andu mba- raini (I-).

Faculty, n.			Hinya. Ogi.
Fade, to .	•		Koheha. Kuoma.
Fag, to .			Konoga kwa wera.
Faggot, n.			Muriga wa ngoo (Mi-).
Fail, to (miss)			Kuehiya. (lessen) Konyi-
			hanyiha.
,, in a design,	to	•	Korema. (miss a mark) Kohitia.
Failing, n. (fault)	•		Rehiya (Ma-).
Failure, n.			Korema.
Faint, to .			Kotubunyika.
Faintness, n.			Otubunyiki.
Fair, adj.	•	•	-ega. (in colour) -theri. -eru.
" <i>n</i>	•	•	Muthenya mukuru wa kienderiini (Mi-).
Faith, n.			Kuitikia. Weitikio.
Faithful, adj.	•	•	-a koririkanaa kuitikia. -ega.
Faithless, adj.			-a mathara <i>or</i> maheni.
Fall, to .	•	•	Kogoa. (err) Kuehiya. (drop as water) Kotata.
,, to (flat)			Kokoma.
" to (back)	•	•	Kochoka. Kothie nyuma or thutha. Kohunduka.
" to (short)			Konyihanyiha.
" into line, to			<b>TF 1</b>
"sick, to .			Kuruara.
Fallacy, n			Uhoro wa kohenia (Ma-).
False, adj.	-		-a maheni or mathara.
Falsehood, n.			Maheni. Mathara.
Fame, $n$ .			Ogochi. Onene. Ngumo.
Family, n.	•		Muhiriga (Mi-). (house- hold) Andu a nyumba.
,, (class) Famine, n	•	•	Muthemba (Mi-). Ng'aragu.

Famish, to	Kokua na ng'aragu.
Famous, adj	-a kogochuokuru. nene.
Fancy, to (imagine) .	Kuona. Kuuga. (like)
••• ( •• ,	Kuenda. (choose) Ko-
	thura.
Fang, n	Igego (Ma-).
Far, adv	Koraiya. Muno.
_,, to be	Koraiya.
Farewell!	Ndaimuka! (I go). Thie
	na uhoro (go in peace).
,, adj	-muthia.
Farm, $n$ .	Mugunda (Mi-).
	Korima.
$\mathbf{Farming, } n $	Kerimi.
Fascinate, n. to	Koroga. (captivate) Ko-
Fascillate, n. to	hota. Koguchia.
Fashion, n. (appearance)	
, · · · ( ]]	Undu.
Fast, to	Korega irio. Kotura na
	ng'aragu.
"tomake	Kuoha. (door) Kohinga.
	Kokindera.
,, adj	-a kothie na rua.
" adj " adv	Na rua. Metuki.
Fasten, to (shut)	Kohinga. (to tie) Koku-
	ndika. Kuoha.
Fastener, $n$	Kehingo (I-).
Fat, adj	-noru.
"tobe	Konora.
Fat, n	Maguta. Ngorono.
Fatten, to	Konoria.
Father, $n.$ (my)	Baba (Maithi).
" (your)	Thoguo (Maithi).
., (his or her) .	Baba (Maithi). Thoguo (Maithi). Ithi (Maithi). Porori wa kochiariiruo.
Fatherland, n	Porori wa kochiariiruo.
Fatherly, adj	-a ta baba.

Fathom, n	. Kigera (I-).
,, to	. Kogera. (understand)
	Komenya.
Fatigue, n	. Onogi.
Fatigued, to be .	. Konoga.
Fault, <i>n</i>	. Rehiya (Ma-).
Faultless, adj.	tari rehiya.
Faulty, adj	eni mehiya.
Favour, to	. Kuenda.
Favourite, n.	. Mwendi (Endi). Mwe-
,	nduo (Enduo).
Fear, $n$ .	. Guoya (Maguoya). Kui-
,	tigira. Ketigiri.
,, to	. Kuitigira.
Fearless, adj.	tari kuitigira.
Fearlessness, n.	. Kotigatigira.
Feast, $n$ .	. Irio nyingi. (holiday)
1 0ast, 70	Muthenya mukuru
	(M;)
	(Mi-). Kaathi (Chi) Muhathi
,,	. Keathi (Chi-) Muhothi
4.5	(Mi-).
,, to	. Koria muno.
Feather, n	. Njoya (s. & p.).
Feeble, adj	tari hinyahenju.
"tobe	. Kohenja. Kori hinya
	(negatively).
Feebleness, $n$ .	. Ohenju.
Feed, to	. Korera. (goats, etc.)
	Korethia.
,, n.	. Irio. Marethio.
Feeder, $n$ .	. Murethi (A-).
Feel, to (cold, etc.)	. Kuigua. Kuona. (touch) Kohutia.
,, pain, to .	
Feign, to	. Kuigua ruo. . Kohenania. Kuiruta.
Fell, to	. Kogoithia. Kotema.
- 011, 00	. mogoronia, motonia.

-

Fellow, n. (c	ompa	nion)	•	Murata (A-). Mugeni (A-).
" feelin	$\boldsymbol{g}, \boldsymbol{n}.$			Wendano.
,, -ship,	n.			Ndugu. Orata.
Female, n.				Mundu muka (A-).
,, adj.				-a mundu muka.
Fence, n.				Ruirigo (Ma-). Rugiri
<b>,</b>				(Ngiri).
,, to				Kuiriga.
Ferment, to				Koheha.
Fetch, to				Korehe.
Fête, n.				Muhothi (Mi-). Keathi
,				(Chi-).
Feud, n.				Mbara (s. & p.). Inageni
•				(Manegeni).
Fever, n.	•			Murimo wa mutui (Mi-).
Few, adj.	•			-nyinyinini.
Fiat, n.				Uhoro wa hinya (Ma-).
Fib, n				Maheni. Mathara.
Field, n.				Mugunda (Mi-).
Fierce, adj.	•			-guruki.
" to be				Kori orumi. Koguruka.
Fierceness				Orumi. Oguruki.
Fiery, adj.	•			-a mwaki.
Fife. n.				Mutoriro (Mi-).
Fifteen, n.				Ikumi na ithano.
Fifteen, n. Fifty, n.				Merungu itano.
Fight, to		•		Kohorana. Kohora.
, n.				Mbara. Ita.
Figure, n. (a)	ppear	ance)		Muthemba (Mi-). (repre-
				tation) Muhianamo (Mi-).
File, to				Konora.
"́n.				Tupa (Ma-).
Fill, to .	•			Koyuria (Pass.). Koyurio.
Filth, n.				Ndaka. Geko.
				E

65

ły

Filthiness, $n$ .	•	
Filthy, to be	•	Kogea ma geko.
" adj. (of speech)	•	-auhoro muru. (dirty)a ndakaa geko.
Final, adj		-a muthiaa kothira.
Find, to	•	Kuona. (look for) Ko-
	•	charia.
Fine, to	•	Kotua chira.
,, <b>n</b>		Irehi (Ma-). (for murder)
		Mugambo (Mi-).
,, adj		-ega. (thin) -cheki.
Finely, adv		Wega.
Finger, <i>n</i>		Kyara (Chi-).
,, n. (index).		Kyara kya kuonia.
" (little) .		Kaara ka muira (To-).
,, nail, <i>n</i>		Ruara (Nduara).
Finish, to		Konina. Kothira.
, <i>n</i>		Muthia. Munino.
Fire, <i>n</i>		Mwaki (Mi-).
" to (a gun) .		Koringa muchinga.
,, to make .		Kuakia mwaki. (with
,,		sticks) Kothigetha mwaki.
,, to set on .		Kochina.
Firebrand, n		Ichinga ria mwaki (Ma-).
Firefly, <i>n</i>		Njenini (s. & $p$ .).
Fireplace, n		Riko (Ma-).
Firesticks, n.		Kithigethi (I-).
Firestone, n	•	Ihiga ria mwaki <i>or</i> riko (Ma-).
Firewood, n.		NT
Firm, adj		ĩ٠
" to be		Kogea na hinya.
First, adj		-a mberekurua kia-
· · · · · ·	•	mkereria.
" adv	•	Mbere.

Firstborn, adj.			-a irigathathi.
Fish, $n$ .			Kyunguyu (chiunguyu).
Fisherman, n.			Mutegi wa chiunguyu (A-).
Fist, n			Ngundi (s. & p.).
Fit, to			Kuigana.
, to have a			Koringo na iringo.
" <i>n</i>			Murimo wa ngoma (Mi-).
Five			Thano.
Fix, to			Kokindera, Kuoha.
Flag, n.			Kibebero (I-).
Flame, to .			Kuakana muno.
,, <i>n</i>			Rurerembe rua mwaki
,,			(Marerembe).
Flat, adj.			· · ·
Flatter, to .			TT V
Flatterer, $n$ .			Mugochi (A-).
Flattery, n.			Ogochi.
Flavour, to .			Kochama.
" n.			Ochami.
Flea, n		•	
Flee, to .			TT
Flesh, $n$ .			N7 -
,, <i>n</i> . (game)	÷		Nyamo.
Fleshly, adj			• • •
Flexibility, n.		•	Uinaini.
Flexible, to be	•	•	Kuinaina.
adi	•		-a kuinaina.
Fling, to .	·	÷	Kotee.
Float, to .		÷	17 11
Flock, $n$ .	:		$\mathbf{D} = (\mathbf{M}, \tilde{\mathbf{N}})$
Flood, $n$ .	·	:	Mai mengi.
4.	•		Kuiyura kwa mai. Koyu
" to .	•	•	ria kwa mai.
Floor, n			Theme (Ma)
Flour, $n$ .	•	•	Mutu.
Flourish, to .	•	·	Kotonga.
	·	•	Isotonga.

Flow, to				Kothie kahore.
Flower, n.				Ithangu (Mathangu). Ke-
				ro (Chiero).
Flute, n.	•			Mutoriro (Mi-).
" to pla	y	•		Kuhuha mutoriro.
Fly, <i>n</i> .	•	•	•	Ngii (Ma-).
,, to		•	•	Kogoruka. (ruu away) Ko-
				teng'era.
Foam, n.	• .	•	•	Kehoyu. Mohoyu.
Fog, n.	•	•	•	Kenundu (I-).
Foggy, adj.	•	•	•	-a kemundu.
Fold, to	•	•	•	Kokunja. Kuna. (of sheep)
				Kuikira nyumbaini.
,, <i>ĩ</i> t.	•	•	•	Kyugo (Chiugo). Gechigo
				(Ichigo).
Foliage, <i>n</i> .	•			Ithangu (Ma-).
Folk, n.	•	•		Andu.
Follow, to				Kokinyira.
Follower, n.	•	•		Mukinyiri (A-).
Folly, n.				Okegu. Orimo.
Fondle, to		•	•	Kokiria.
Food, n.		•	•	Irio. Indu chia koria.
Fool, $n$ .		•		Mukegu (A-).
" to be a	•	•		Kokega.
Foolish, adj.				-a okegua kerimo.
Foolishness,	п.	•		Okegu.
Foot, n.	•			Koguru (Maguru).
" sole of				Ikinya (Ma-).
Footmark, n				Ikinya (Ma-).
For (prep.)				Kwa. (because of) Kwa
,				undu wa. (in place of) Handu ha.
Forbid, to				Korega. Kuima.
Force, $n$ .				Hinya.
Ford, n.				Irioko? (Ma-). Kihituki.
pro, n.				Rueri rua mbere.
	•	-	•	

68

.

Fore, to the		Mbere.
Forecast, to		Koragura.
Forefather, n.	•	Baba watene (Maithiwa tene).
Forego, to		Kotiga. Koruta. Korega.
Forehead, n		Thithi (Ma-).
Foreign, adj.		-genia porori ungi.
Foreigner, n.		Mugeni (A-).
Foreman, n.		Murugamiri (A-).
Foremost, adj.		-a mberea kiambereria.
Forenoon, n.		Miaraho.
Foreordain, to		Kuerera mbere.
Forepart, n.	•	Gechunji kya mbere (Ichu- nji chia mbere).
Foresee, to .		Kuona mbere.
Forest, n		Mutito (M-). Kethaka (I-).
Them 4 - 11 4 -		Koragura.
Foreteller, n.		Muraguri (A-).
For ever	•	Matuku mothi. Tene na
		tene.
Forewarn, to .	•	Kuonia mbere.
Forge, to		Koturra.
Forger, n. (of iron)	•	Muturri (A-).
Forget, to	•	Koriganiruo.
Forgetful, <i>adj</i>	•	-a koriganiruo.
Forgetfulness, $n$ .	•	Origaniruo.
Forgive, to	•	Kotiga.
Forgiveness, n.	•	Otigi.
Forgiving, adj.	•	-a kotiga.
Form, <i>n</i>	•	Undu (Ma-). Muthemba
		(Mi-).
,, to	•	Koturra. Korutira.
Formally, adv.	•	Kwaundu. Oguo.
Former, adj.	•	-a mberea kiambere-
		ria.
Formerly, adv.	•	Tene.

. • .

ENGLISH-KIKUYU VOČABULARY.

Forsake, to .	•	Kotiga. Kotee. (Pass.) Kotiguo.
For sake of		Kwa undu wa.
Forsooth, adv.		Tiitheru.
Forth, adv.	•	Kothie mbere. Mbere. Nja.
Forthwith, adv.		Orimwe. Oreu. Kahinda.
Fortieth, adj.	÷	-a merungu inna.
Fortify, to	÷	Kuikira hinya.
Forty	•	Merungu inna.
Fortunate, adj.	÷	-a kionerua munyaka.
Fortune (good)		Munyaka.
Fortune, to have good		Kogea na munyaka or kioneru.
" (to prosper)		Kotonga.
Forward, adv.		Mbere.
", to go .		Kothie mbere. Kotongo-
<b>T</b> 7 + +		ria.
Foster, to	٠	Korera. Korethia.
Foul, adj	•	-a gekoa ndaka.
,, to	•	Kuikira geko. Kuikira ndaka.
Foul-mouthed, adv.		-a korumana.
Foulness, n		Geko. Ndaka.
Fount, $n$ .		Kethima (I-).
Fountain, n		Kethima (I-).
Four, <i>n</i>		Inna. Inya.
Fourteen, n		Ikumi na inna.
Fourth		-a Inna.
Fowl, $n$ .		Nguku (s. & p.).
Fox, <i>n</i>		Mboyi ( $\hat{s}$ . & $\hat{p}$ .).
Fracas, n		Mbara. Ita.
Fraction, n		Gechunji (I-).
Fraternal, adj.		-a ndugu. `-a murata.
Fraternity, n.		Odugu. Orata.
Fraud, n		Maheni. Mathara.
Free, to		Kuohora. Kuhonokia.

70

-

T3			
Freedom, $n$ .	•	•	Munyaka (good fortune).
Freely, adv.	•	•	Toho.
Frequently, adv.	•	•	Kangi. Mithenya mingi.
			Matuko mangi.
Fresh, adj.	•		-thi.
Fret, to .			Konogia. (Neut.) Konoga.
Friend, n.			Ndugu. Murata (A-).
Friendless, adj.			-tari ndugu.
Friendship, n.			Ndugu. Orata.
Fright, n	-		Uitigirithio. Guoya (Ma-).
Frighten, to .	•	•	Kuitigirithia. Kuikira gu-
Flighten, ou.	•	•	•
Enimality a			oya.
Frivolity, <i>n</i> .	•	•	Okegu.
Frog, $n$ .	•	•	Kyura (Chi-).
From, prep	•	·	Kwa. Thima. Kuuma.
Frontage, n	•	•	Rueri rua mbere (Ma-).
Froth, $n$ .	•	•	Kehuyu (Mohuyu).
Frown, to .	•	•	Konyira. Korora na hi-
			nya.
Fruit, n			Machiaro. Mbiro.
,, to .			Kochiara.
Fruitless, adj.			-tari machiara.
Fry, to			Kokaranga.
Fuel, n.			Ngoo.
Fugitive, n			Muteng'eri (A-).
Fulfil, to .		÷	Kombuka ? Kothira.
Full, to be .	-		Kohona. Koyura.
,, adj		·	-eni koyura.
Fully, adv.			Muno.
Fulness, $n$ .		÷	Oyuri.
Fun, <i>n</i>			Gethaki (I-). Kothaka
- un, //	•	·	(Mathako).
Function, $n$ .			Ndeto (s.& p.). Uhoro (Ma-).
Funeral .	•		Mathiko. Kuthika.
Furl, to .	•		Kokunja.
Furnace, n.			Kegandaini.
	•	•	

ENGLISH-KIKUYU VOCABULARY.

72

k

Furnish, to .	•	•	Kothondeka <b>nyumba na</b> indu.
Furniture, n.	•	•	Indu chia nyumba. Ma- thondeko ma nyumba.
Further, adv.			Mbere. Ringi.
" adj.	•		-a mbere.
Fury, n.			Orakari.
Future, in the	•	•	Kahinda ko <b>kangi. Muthe</b> - nya ungi.
Gad about, to			Kocherachera.
Gaily, adv			Kwã kikenni.
Gain, n	•	•	Kiongereri (Chi). Uonge- reri (Ma-).
" to .	•	•	Kuona uongereri. Kuo- ngerera. Kuona.
,, to (reach)			Kokinya.
Gainings, n			Maoni.
Gale, n.			Rohuho ruingi.
Gall, n.			Nyongo (s. & p.).
Gallop, to .			Koteng'era. Kothie na
			rua.
Game, n. (play)	•	•	Geothi (Chi). Othaka (Ma-).
,, (animals)			Nyamo (s. & p.).
Gaol, n.			Kiohaini.
Gape, to (yawn)			Koruta, miheho. (gasp)
			Kokomoka.
Gape, n.			Muheho (Mi-).
Garb, n .			Regwiko (Ma-).
Garden, n.			Mugunda (Mi-).
Gardener, n	•		Murimi (A-).
Garment, n	•		Regwiko (Ma-).
Garner, n.			Itara (Ma-). Ikombi
Garnish, to .		•	(Ma-). Kothondeka.

Gash, to .	•	•	Kotema. Kotinatinyia.
Gasp, to .	•	•	Kokomoka.
Gate, n.			Muromo (Mi-).
Gather, to .	•	•	Kochokereria. (Pass.) Ko-
			chokererio.
	harvest	).	Kogetha.
Gathering, n.	•	•	Machokererio. Magetho.
Gazelle, n	• •	•	Thuni (s. & p.).
Gear, n.			Indu. Mathondeko.
General, $n.$ (co	mmande	er)	Njambu (?).
Generate, to .	•		Kochiara.
Generation, n.			Rika (Ma-).
Generosity, n.			Otana.
Generous, adj.			-tana. (noble) -ega.
Gentle, adj.			-a uhoroa kahora.
" to be			Kogea na kahora.
Gentleness, $n$ .			Uhoro.
Gently, adv			Kahorakahora.
German, n.			Mudachi (A-).
Get, to .			Kuona. Kokwata.
"ahead, to			Kotongoria. Kothie na
,,	•		mbere.
·,, angry, to			Korakara.
" better, to			Kohona.
" drunk, to			Koreo.
,, dry, to .			Kuoma.
" fire with st	icks, to		Kothigetha mwaki.
,, into, to .	•		Kotonya.
,, out, to .	•		Kuuma. Kothie nja.
,, out of the	way, to		Kuiherera. Kothenga.
, up, to .			Kuokira.
Ghee, n.			Ngorono.
Giddy, to be .			Kotogoga.
Gift, $n$ .			Kiheo (I.). (of a goat)
	-	•	Wathiomo.
,, n. (to bride	's fathe	r)	Rorachio (Marorachio).
,, (10 Mildo	~ 10001101	• /	

.. . . .

.

Gift, to give a .		Kohee. Kuruta.
Gifted, adj		-a hinyaa ogi.
Gigantic, adj.		-nene muno.
Gimlet, n		Kithechi (I-).
Gin, n		Mutego (Mi-).
Giraffe, n		Ndwiga (s. & p.).
Gird, to		Kogwika. Kuoha.
Girdle, n		Mukwa wa itina (Mi-).
Girl, n. (little) .		Karego (To-).
n. (big) .	•	Kirego (I-).
,, n. (marriageable)		Mwiretu (A-).
Give, to		Kohee. Koruta
,, back, to .		Kochokia.
,, birth to, to .		Kochiara.
,, birth prematurely,	to	Kohuna.
,, oneself, to .		Kuiruta.
,, trouble, to .		Konogia.
,, up, to		Kotiga.
Gizzard, n		
Glad, adj		-a kikenni.
Gladden, to		Kokennia.
Gladness, n		Okenni.
Glare, to		Kori merori.
Glass, n. (tumbler)		Ndahi (Ma-).
,, <i>n</i> . (mirror) .		Gechichiu (Í-).
Gleam, to		Kothera.
Gleams at dawn, n.		Merori.
Glee, n		Kikenni.
Glide, to		Kohituka na rua.
Glisten, to		Kothera. Kuakana.
Gloom, n		Nduma. (sorrow) Thena
<b>,</b>	•	Orito. Otheni.
Gloomy, adj.		-a ndumaaotheni.
Glorious, adj.	•	-gochiega muno.
Glory, $n$ .		Ogochi. Onene. Okumio
	-	Ngumo.

Glory, to	. Kogocha. Kokumia.
Glow, to	. Kuakana.
Glutton, $n$ .	. Mukoroka (A-).
Gnaw, to	. Koharia.
Go, to	. Kothie. Kuinuka.
	. Kothiururuka.
"about, to .	
,, away, to .	. Kothie kwangu, etc. Kui- nuka. Kuuma.
,, back, to	. Kochoka thutha. Kohu- nduka.
,, bad, to .	. Kobutha.
,, before, to .	. Kothie mbere. Koto-
,, before, bo	ngoria.
h <del>v</del> to	TZ - Litter les
,, by, to	
,, down, to .	nyihanyiha.
"for a walk, to .	. Kochera.
,, home, to	. Kuinuka.
,, into, to .	. Kotonya.
,, out, to	. Kothie nja. Kuuma.
,, out, to (of a fire)	. Kohora.
,, up, to	. Kohaicha.
Goat, $n$ .	. Mbori (s. & p.).
" <i>n</i> . (kid of) .	. Kori (Ťo-).
n (male) .	. Thengi (s. & p.).
n. (female).	. Kaharika (To-). (bearing)
<i>n</i> ()	Mugoma (A-).
Goat-skin, n.	. Rowa (Njowa).
God, <i>n</i>	. Ngai (Makai).
Godlike, adj.	. Ta Ngai.
Good, adj.	ega. (useful) -a kuigana.
	-a hinya.
,, (considerable)	nene muno. (true) -a tiitheru.
<b>" (sound)</b> .	gima. (tempered) -horo.
", to be	. Kogea mwega.
••	

,

-

Good-bye (I am going)	•	Ndainuka. Nendathie.
" (go in peace)	•	Thie na uhoro.
$\mathcal{A}$ , luck, $n$ .	•	Munyaka.
Goods, $n$	•	Indu.
Gore, <i>n</i>	•	Thakame.
Gorge, to	•	Kohona. Koria na kohon
Gory, adj	•	-a thakame.
Gospel, $n$	•	Uhoro mwega.
Govern, to		Kuatha. Kochira.
Governor		Munene (A-). Muth
		maki (A-). Muathi (A-
Grace, n		Bothi. (year of) Mwak
		wa kohona (Mi-). (love
		Wendi.
Graceless, adj.		-uru.
Gradual, adj.		Kaninikaninia kahor
		kahora.
Gradually, adv		Kahorahora. Kaninik
		nini.
Grain		Mbeu. Matukanio.
Grand, adj		-nenekurugoch
		-ega.
Grandchild, n.		Guka (Maguka).
Grandmother, n		Chocho (Machocho).
Grant, to		Kohee. Kuitikia.
~		
Grasp, to		Konyita. Kogwata.
Grass, $n$		Konyita. <b>Kogwata.</b> Ronyeki (Nyeki).
Grass, $n$		
Grass, $n$		Ronyeki (Nyeki). Rokengi.
Grass, $n$		Ronyeki (Nyeki).
Grass, $n$		Ronyeki (Nyeki). Rokengi. Murari (Mi-).
Grass, n		Ronyeki (Nyeki). Rokengi. Murari (Mi-). Kokennia.
Grass, n	• • • •	Ronyeki (Nyeki). Rokengi. Murari (Mi-). Kokennia. Toho. -kiri.
Grass, n	• • • • •	Ronyeki (Nyeki). Rokengi. Murari (Mi-). Kokennia. Toho.
Grass, n	· · · · ·	Ronyeki (Nyeki). Rokengi. Murari (Mi-). Kokennia. Toho. -kiri. Mbirira (s. & p.).
Grass, n	• • • • • • • •	Ronyeki (Nyeki). Rokengi. Murari (Mi-). Kokennia. Toho. -kiri. Mbirira (s. & p.). Thathi wa nyama, etc.

.

Greece m		Maguta Nganana
Grease, n	•	Maguta. Ngorono.
	•	Kohaka maguta.
Greasy, adj.	·	-a maguta.
Great, adj.	•	-nenekuru.
Greatly, adv.	÷	Muno.
Greatness, n.	•	Onene. Othamaki.
Greediness, $n$ .	٠	Okoroku.
Greedy, adj	•	-koroku.
Green, adj	•	-tuni. (unripe) -ithi.
Greet, to	•	Kogaithia.
Greeting, n	•	Kegaithio (I-).
Grey, adj	•	-eru.
Grey hairs, n.		Mbui.
Grief, n	•	Otheni. Thena. Orakari.
Grieve, to	•	Korakara. Komaka.
a: <i>v</i>		(annoy) Konogia.
Grievous, adj.	•	-ritoa <b>otheni</b> .
Grin, to	·	Kotheka.
Grind, to	·	Kothea. (by beating) Ko- hora. (sharpen) Konora.
Grip, to		77
Groan, to		Kochaiya. Korira.
<b>,,</b> <i>n</i>		Muchaiyo (Mi-).
Ground, n. (land) .	•	Porori (Ma-). (soil) Teri.
		(bottom) Thi.
Grow, to $(of man)$ .	•	Kokora. (of vegetation)
		Komera.
,, to (cultivate)	•	Korima.
, fat, to .	•	Konora.
"less, to .	•	Konyihanyiha.
,, ripe, to .	•	Kuirua.
,, thin, to .		Kohenja.
Growl, to		Korarama.
Grub, n		Ndutu (s. & p.). Kegunyu
-		(I-).
Gruel, <i>n</i>	•	Muthora (Mi-).

Grumble, to	. Koteeta. (get cross) Kc rakara.
Grumbling, n.	. Oteeti.
Grunt, to	. Koruruma.
Guard, to	. Kuikaria. Kurugamira.
" <i>n</i>	. Muikaria (A-). Muruga miri (A-).
Guardian	. Muikaria (A-).
Guess, to	. Kuigereria. Kochorania.
" <i>n</i>	. Ochorania (Ma-).
Guest, n	. Mugeni (A.).
Guide, to	. Kuonia njira.
,, <i>n</i>	. Muonia njira (Onia njira)
Guiltless, to be .	. Kogea na mathara ( <i>nega</i>
·	tively).
Guinea-fowl, n.	. Nganga (s. & p.).
Gum, $n$ . (of teeth).	. Keni (I-).
Gun, $n$ . (rifle) .	. Muchinga (Mi-).
n, $n$ . (shot) .	. Muchinga wa rabuta (Mi-)
Gun-hammer, n.	. Ruga.
Gunpowder, n.	. Rabuta.
Gun-stock, n.	. Gatembi (I-).
Gurgle, to	. Kobuchabuchia.
Gust of wind, n	. Rokongo rua rohuo (Ma-).
Gut, <i>n</i>	. Roga (Ma-).
<b>Ha</b> bit, <i>n</i>	. Undu (Ma-). Uhoro (Ma-)
Habitable, <i>adj</i>	a kuikara andu.
Habitation, n	. Muchiyi (Mi-). Maikaro Keturi (I-).
Hail, n	. Mbura ya mbembe.
Hair, n	. Rochueri (Njueri).
,, (grey), <i>n</i>	. Mbui (s. & p.).
,, n. (beard) .	. Nderu.
,, n. (of tails).	. Njueri chia gethita.
Hale, adj	gimaa hinya yake.
· •	- • •

Half, n	•	Gechunji kya keri (Ichunji chia).
Halt, to	•	(stop) Korogama. (rest) Kohuruka. (limp) Ko- thua. (stay) Kuikara.
Halter, n		Rorigi rua kuoha mbarathi.
Halting-place, n		Keikaro (Chi-). Kehuruko
		(I-).
Hammer, <i>n</i>	•	Katurua (To-).
,, to	•	Kohora. Koringaringa.
Hamper, to (impede)		Kuigiria.
,, <i>n</i>	•	Kiondo (Chi-).
Hand, n		Gwoko (Moko).
" n. palm of .		Rohe (He).
,, (left) .		Gwoko kwomotho.
" (right) .		Gwoko kworio.
" (measure) .		Kigero kya gwoko (I-).
Handful, n		Ngundi ya, etc. (s. & p.).
Handkerchief, n		Katama (To-).
Handle, n		Ngwatero (s. & p.).
Handsome, adj.		-ega. (large) -nene.
Hang, to (man) .		Kochuria iguru.
"´up, to .		Kuanika.
"back, to		Korega.
Hanker, to	•	Kuenda muno. Kuigua thuti.
Hapless, <i>adj</i> .		a othenia thena.
Happen, to		Kuoneka. Kuonuo.
" to, to .		Kuona.
Happiness, n.		Kikenni.
Happy, adj		-a kikenni.
Harass, to		Konogia. Korakaria.
Hard, adj.		-omorito.
" to be		Kuoma.
Harden, to		Korutiraomo.
Hardness, n.		Womo.
•		

•

Hardy, adj			-a hinya.
Hark! int			Thikereria !
Harm, to .			Kuehiya.
Harmless, to be			Kohorera.
" adj.			-horeri.
Harmony, n.			(agreement) Makwatano.
Hartebeest, n.			Ngondi (s. & p.).
Harvest (time)			Magetha. (produce) Ma
	•	-	getho. Kimero.
,, to.			Kogetha.
Haste!			Metuki! Na rua!
" to make			Kothie na rua. Koruta na
,,	•	•	rua. Kuika na, etc.
Hat, n			Ngopia (s. & p.).
Hatch, to .	•	•	Kokomera.
Hatchet, $n$ .		•	Ithanwa (Ma-).
Hate, to .	•	•	Kothora.
Hatred, n.	•	•	Othori. Gethori (I-).
Haul, to .	•	•	Koguchia na hinya.
Have, to .	•	•	Kori na. Kogea na. Ko
114,00,00	·	•	twika na.
Having, adj			-eni.
Hawk, $n$ .	•	•	Hungo (s. & p.).
Haze, $n$ .	•	•	Nduma. (fog) Kenund
11.4.20, 10.	•	•	(I-).
He, pers. pron.			Oria. (they) Aria.
Head, $n$ .	•	•	Mutui (Mi-).
, to	•	•	Kotwika mukuru wa. (g
,, 00 .	•	•	before) Kotongoria.
,, -ache, <i>n</i> .			Murimo wa mutui (Mi-).
	•	•	Murugamiri (A-).
ahin m	·	•	Okuru. Othamaki.
$,, -\sin p, n$ . Heal, to .	•	•	Kuhonia. (Neut.) Kohona
Healing, adj.	•	•	-a kohonia.
	•	•	Kohona.
Health,  n.  .	•	•	Ogima. Hinya.
	•	•	Brand, Hillytte

.

Healthy, <i>adj</i> .			-a hinyaa muoyo.
" to be			Kogea na hinya.
Heap, n.			Gekundi (I-). Kerondo (I-).
" <sup>t</sup> to .			Kuiga kerondo.
" to . Hear, to .			Kuigua. (listen) Kotheke-
			reria.
Hearken, to .	•		Kothekereria.
Heart, n.	•		Ngoro (s. & p.).
Hearten, to .			Kuikira ngoro.
Heartfelt, adj.			-a ngoroinia tiitheru.
Hearth, n	•		Riko (Ma-).
"-stones, n.			Mahiga ma riko.
Heat, n.			Thithino. Mwaki. Rugari.
,, to .			Kuikira mwaki.
Heaven, n			(above) Iguru. (in the
			clouds) Ituini (Matwini).
Heavenly, adj.			-a igurua itwini.
Heaviness, n.			Orito. Otheni.
Heavy, adj			-rito.
,, to be			Korituka.
Hedge, n.			Rogiri (Ngiri).
Heed, to .			Korora. Kuigua.
Heel, $n$ .			Ronyariri rua koguru
,			(Nyariri).
He-goat, n.			Thengi (s. & p.).
Heifer, n.			
Height, n.		•	Oraiya wa kothie iguru.
Heighten, to			Kuongerera kwa iguru.
Heir, n.			Muramati (A-).
Help, to .			Kotaithia.
" to .			Kuikira hinya.
,, n			Getaithio (I-).
Helper, n.	•		Mutaithia (A-).
Hen, $n$ .		ż	Nguku ya mundu muka
	-	•	(s. & p.).
Henceforth, adv.			Thima reu.
	•	•	Inima Iou.

-. .

F

- - --- -

ENGLISH-KIKUYU VOCABULARY.

Her, n	Oria (Aria).
,, pers. poss. pron	-ake. (their) -ao.
Herald, n	Murehi uhoro (A-).
Herd, $n$	Gekundi (I-).
"to	Korethia.
Herdsman, n	Murethi (A-).
Here	Haha.
Heritage, n	Oramati.
Hesitate, to	Kogurumuka.
Hide, n. (skin)	Rowa (Njowa).
,, to	Kohitha.
" oneself, to	Kuihitha.
" n. (for sleeping on)	
$,, to pegout \cdot .$	Kuanika.
Hiding-place, n	Kehithoini (M <b>a</b> -).
High, adj	-raiyaa igurukuru.
,, to be	Koraiya.
"-handed, adj.	-a hinya.
Highly, adv	Wega. Muno.
High-priest, n	Mukohani mukuru (A-).
Highwayman, n	<b>NF i i i i i i i i i i</b>
Hilarious, adj.	-a kokenna.
Hill, n.	Kirima (I-).
Hill-top, n	Muthia wa kirima (Mi-).
Hilly, adj	-eni irima.
Him	-mumomw
Hinder, to	Kogiria. Kogirereria.
Hindermost, adj	-a muthiaa thutha.
Hindrance, n	Kegirio (I-).
Hinge, $n$	Kehingo (Í-).
Hip, $n$	Kiero (Chiero).
Hippopotamus, n	Nguo (s. & v.).
Hire, to	Kuohora.
,, <i>n</i>	Wohori.
His, pron	-ake. (their) -ao.
Hiss, to	Korira ta nyamuyathi.
· · ·	a a

Hit, to .	•	•	Kogotha. (thrash) Kohora.
Hitch, to .	•	•	Kohinga.
" n	•	•	Kehingo (I-).
Hither, adv			Koko. Haha.
Hitherto, adv.			Ota reu.
Hoard, to .	•		Kohitha.
Hoax, to .	•		Kohenia.
Hoe, n	•		Ithanwa (Ma-).
Hoe, to .			Korima.
Hog, $n$ .			Ngeri (s. & p.).
Hoist, to .			Kohaichia.
Hold, to .			Kogwata. Konyita.
" of, to lay			<b>TT T</b>
Hole, to make a			Kothecha.
" n. (in groun			Irima (Ma-).
Holiday, n	.′		
<b>,</b> ,			Muhothi (Mi-). Geathi
			(Chi-).
Holiness, n			Wega. Otheru.
Holy, adj			-theruega.
"Ghost, n.			Ngoma Mutheru. Ngora
,, ,			Mutheru.
,, to be .			Kothera.
Hollow out, to			Kuaiya.
Homage, to do			Kohee ogochi. Kuinami-
8,			rira.
Home, n. (of hous	se)		Kw-, with pronoun.
,, (place)			Nyumba. Muchiyi.
" (country)			Porori (Ma-).
,, adv.			Kwangu. Kwaku. Kwake
,,	•	•	(Kwitu. Kwanyu. Kwao).
Honest, to be			Kothinga. Kori mwichi
	•	·	(negatively).
,, adj.			-egathingu.
		•	Onene. Ogochi. Ngumo.
»» <i>1</i> 0	•	•	Okumio. Otei.
			Okumio, 0001.

· · · ·

Honor a		Oke.
Honey, n	•	
Honeycomb, n.	•	Magua ma oke.
Honour, to	•	
Hoof, $n$	•	
Hop, to	•	Kothuathua.
Hope, to	•	Kuigereria.
,, n. .	•	Ruigereria (Ma-).
Horizontal, to be .	•	Kothie kuiganaina na po rori.
Horn, $n$	•	Roheha (Hèha). (war) Choro (Ma-).
Horse, $n$ .		Mbarathi (s. & p.).
Host, n. (of men) .	•	Gechigo (I-). Kichamini
<b>TT</b>		rio (I-).
Hostilities, $n$ .	•	Mbara. Ita.
Hot, <i>adj</i>	•	-mwakiiyohu.
,, to be	•	Kuiyoha.
" weather .	•	Kwena rugari.
Hotel, $n$	•	Nyumba ya ageni.
Hour, <i>n</i>		Hinde (Ma-).
House, $n$		Nyumba (s. & p.).
" (for males)		Thingira (Ma-).
Housebreaker, n.		Mwichi (À-).
How?		-atca (to, verb) (How doe
		he speak ?) Akuugatea
However		Kake.
How many?.		-igana?
How often ? .		Kaigana ?
Huge, adj.	•	-nene muno.
Human, adj.	•	•a mundu.
Humane, adj.	•	-a kahoraegahoreria
to he	•	Kohoreria.
Humble, to be .	•	Kuinyihia. Konyuka.
	•	
" <i>adj.</i>	•	-nyukoinyihia. Oranako Himrihia
Humility, n.	•	
Hump (of cow) .	•	Iguku (Ma-).

Hunchback, $n.$ .Hundred, $n.$ .Hundredth, $adj.$ .Hunger, $n.$ .,, to.Hungry, $adj.$ .Hunt, to.Hunter, $n.$ .	Mundu wa iguku (A-). Igana (Ma-). -a igana. Ng'aragu. Kuigua ng'aragu. -eni ng'aragu. Kogwema. Mugwemi (A-). Mwathi
Hurl, to	(A-). Kotee na hinya. Koruta na hinya.
Hush, $n.$ .Husk, to.Husk, to.Hut, $n.$ .Hymn, $n.$ .Hypocrite (to play the)Hypocrisy, $n.$ .Hysterical, $adj.$ .I, pers. pronI myself, ref. pronIdea $n.$ .	Koruta na rua. Kotindika. Metuki ! Na rua ! Koria. Kotura. Murumi (A-). Makoro. Kuoa. Nyumba (s. & p.). (for men) Thingira (Ma-). Hitti (s. & p.). Uino (Ma-). Kohenia. Kogaruruka. Mugaruruki (A-). Ogaruruki. -eni kogwatuo na ngoma. Nie. Ngoro yakwa. Nie nyiki. Nie mweni. Uhoro.
Identical, adj. (man) . , (thing) . Idle, adj Idleness, n Idler, n Idol, n.	Oria mweni (Aria eni). Okiriakiria. -gota. Ogota. Kegota (I-). Muhianano wa kohoyuo (Mi-).

Idolater, n			Muhoyi muhianano (A-).
Idolatrous, adj.	•	•	-a kohoya muhianano.
If, conj.	•	•	Koruo. Ongiruo.
Ignite, to .	•	•	Kuikira mwaki. Kuakia.
Ignorance, n.	•	•	Okegu.
Ignoramus, n.	•	•	Mukegu (A-).
Ignorant, <i>adj</i> .	•	•	-kegu.
Ignore, to .	•	•	Korora (negatively). Ko-
191016, 10 .	•	•	tiga.
Ill, adj.			-ruaru.
,, to be .			Koruara.
" <i>n</i> . (bad) .	•		Oru.
Illness, n.	•		Ndwari (s. & p.). Murimo
			(Mi-).
Illegitimate, adj.			-a otharia.
Ill-natured, adj.			-a oru. (ill-looking) -thoku.
Illuminate, to			Kuikira otheri. Kotheria.
Image, n.			Muhianano (Mi-).
Imagine, to .	•		Kuuga. Kuikoa.
Imitate, to .			Kuigerakania.
Immaculate, adj.			-tari na mehiya.
Immediate, adj.			-a reua orimwe.
Immediately, adv.	•		Reureu. Orimwe.
Immense, adj.			-nene muno.
Immerse, to	•	•	Kotobokia. Kuikira mai- ini.
Immodest, adj.			-tari thoni.
Immortal, adj.			-a kuikara tenetari mu-
			thia.
Immortality, n.			Mathirero ma tene. Muoyo
			wa tene.
Impair, to .			Kuehiya.
Impart, to .			Kogaiya. Kogaiana. (by
			words) Korutana. Ku-
Impough to			uga. Kashirithia
Impeach, to .	•	•	Kochirithia.

-

.

.

Impede, to		Kogiria. Kogirereria.
Imperfect, adj.	•	-ogomu.
Imperil, to		Kuikira ogwati.
Imperious, adj.	•	-eni hinya.
Impersonate, to .	•	Kuiruta.
Impetuous, adj.	•	-a hinyaa rua.
Implant, to	•	Kuikira ngoroini.
Implore, to	•	Kothaitha. Kohoya muno.
Implore, to	•	Kuonia.
Importance, n.	•	Onene. Ogochi.
Important, adj.	:	-nenegochi.
Importune, to .		Kohoyahoya. Konogia.
Impossible, to be .		Kohotekana (neyatively).
adi	•	-tingihotekana.
Imposter, $n$ .	•	Muhenania (A-).
Imposter, $n$ . Impotence, $n$ .	• •	Ohenju.
Impotent, adj.	•	-tari hinyahenjuunje.
Imprecate, to	•	Kothetha.
Impression, $n$ .	•	Muhianano (Mi-).
Imprison, to	•	Kuoha. Kuikira kiohoini.
Improper		-a monjuageko.
Improve, to		Kothondeka.
Impure, adj.		-a monjua geko.
Impurity, $n$ .		Oru. Geko.
Impute, to (charge)	) .	Kochirithia.
In, prep.	, .	Theniini (suffix to noun).
In the middle of .		Katikati ka.
Inaccuracy, n.		Kuehiya. Rehiya (Mehiya).
Inaccurate, adj.		-a kuchiyachiya.
Inactive, adj.		-tari hinya. (dull, slow)
		-rito.
Inadequate, adj.	•	Kokinya (negatively)tari
<b></b>		kuigana.
Inanimate, adj.	• •	-kuiritari muoyo <i>or</i>
		mathirero <i>or</i> hiuya.
Inasmuch, conj.	• •	Kwa undu. Kwa kogea.

Inaudible, adj.		-a mugambo munyinyi.
Inauspicious, adj		-a nyoni njorua mut
Incantation, n.		Uino wa mundu m
, ,		(Ma-).
Incapable, to be .		Kohota (negatively).
incapable, to be	•	gota.
- di		
,, adj	•	-tari hinyagota.
Incarnation, n.	•	Korutika mundu.
Inclement, adj.	•	-aheho.
Incline, to (like) .	•	Kuenda. (lie down)
		koma.
,, <i>n</i>		Kerima (I-).
Inclose, to,		Kuoha. Kuikira th
,,		Kokunikira.
Include, to		Kuikira theni. Ku
	•	hamwe.
Incompate add		
Incorrect, adj.	•	-eni mehiya. Kuan menana
Increase, to	•	Kuongerera.
,, <i>n</i>	•	Uongereri.
Incur, to	•	Kuona. Kuonuo na.
Indebted, to be .	•	Kogea na thiri.
Indeed, adv		'Tiitheru.
Indemnify, to .		Korehira.
Indian, n		Muhindi (A-).
,, corn, n		Mbembi.
Indicate, to		Kuonia.
Indict, to		Kochirithia.
Indignant, adj.		-eni orakari,
Indignation, $n$ .		Orakari. Ororu.
Indisposed, adj. (unv	rell)	-ruara.
Indistinctly, to speal		Kothioma.
Indolence, $n$ .	<b>.</b> .	Othaha. Ogota.
Indolent, to be .	•	Kothaha. Kogota.
	•	0
Indoors, <i>adv.</i>	·	theni ya nyumba.
Induce, to	•	Koringereria.
Industrial, <i>adj</i>	•	-a wera.

Industrious, <i>adj.</i> Industrious person Indwelling, <i>n.</i> Inelegant, <i>adj.</i> Inevest <i>adj.</i>	 n . 	-a kogwata wera. Muruti wera (A-). Kuikara theni. Ngoroini. Tiega. -a kuehiyaehiya.
Inexact, adj.	• •	
Infallible, <i>adj</i> .	• •	-tari rehiya. Waana.
Infancy, n Infant, n	• •	
•	• •	Kaana (Twana). (in arms) Rokengi (To-).
Infantine, adj.		-a kaana.
Infer, to .		Kuona. Komenya.
Inference, n.	• •	
Inferior, <i>adj</i> .		
Infernal, adj.	• •	-a thetani. (utterly bad) -uru muno.
Infidel, n	• •	Mweni komurega Ngai (Eni komurega, etc.).
Infinite, adj.		-tari muthia or muhaka.
Infirm, adj		
"tobe.		Kotari na hinya. Kohenja.
Inflammable, adj.		-a kuakia mwaki.
Infold, to .	• •	Kokunja theni. Kuikira theni.
Inform, to .	• •	Kuerandu. Kuerana uho- ro. Komenyithia.
Informant, n.		Murehe uhoro (A-).
Information, n.		Uho10.
Infuriate, to.		Korakaria.
Ingathering, n.		Machokererio. (harvest)
0 0.		Magetho.
Ingenious, adj.		-eni ogi.
Ingenuity, n.		Ogi.
Ingraft, to (in the	mind)	
Ingredient, n.		Gechunji (I-).
Ingress, n		Muromo (Mi-). Njira
		(s. & p.).

ENGLISH-KIKUYU VOCABULARY.

Inhabit, to .	•	•	Kuikara theni. Kot theni.
Inhabitable, adj.			-a kuikara theni.
Inhabitant, n.			Muikari (A-). Muturi (
Inherent, adj.			-a theni.
Inherit, to .			Koramata.
Inheritance, n.			Oramati.
Inheritor, n			Muramati (A-).
Inhuman, adj.			-gururuki. Ta nyamo.
Iniquity, n			Oru. Nai. Wehiya.
" to do			Koruta oru or nai.
Initiate, to .			Kuambereria.
Initiation, n.			Muambererio.
Injudicious, adj.			-kegu.
Injunction, n.			Keerera (Chi-). (Meere
Injure, to .			Kuehiya. Konogia.
Inmost, adj			-a theni muno.
Innocency, Innoc	ence, a	п.	Otheri. Otari rehiya.
Innocent, adj.	•		-akihototari rehiya
,, to be			Kohota. Kothera.
Inquire, to .			Kuuria. Kocharia uh
Inquirer, n.			Mweni kuuria. (Eni
•			uria.)
Inquiry, n			Ourio (Ma-).
Insane, adj	•		-a okegukegu.
-			ngoma.
,, to be			Kori na ngoma. Kok
Inscribe, to .			Kotema. Kuandika.
Insect, $n.$ (small)			Katutu(To-). Ndutu(s.s
Insecure, adj.			-eni ogwati.
Insert, to .			Kuikira theni.
Inside, adj.	•		-a theni.   -a katakati.
,, aðv	•		Theni. Katakati.
Insight, n	•		Ogi. Omenyi.
Insignificance, n.			Onyinyi. Onini.
Insignificant, adj.	•••	•	-nyinyi munonini.

## ENGLISH-KIKUYU VOCABULARY. 91

<b>T 1 1 1</b>			
Insist, to	•	•	Kuerera na hinya.
Insobriety, n.	•	•	Oreo.
Insomuch, adv.	•	•	Ota. Kwa kogea.
Inspect, to .	•	•	Korora. Korugamira.
Inspector, $n$ .	•	•	Murori (A-). Murugamiri (A-).
Inspirit, to .			Kohee ngoro.
Instant, adj.			-a orimwe.
Instantly, adv.			Oreu. Orimwe.
Instead, adv.			Handu hake, etc.
" of .			Kwa handu hake, etc. Kwa
,,			undu wake, etc.
Instruct, to .			Korutana. Komenyithia.
Instructor, n.			Murutani (A-).
Insult, to, n.			Koruma. Korumana.
, n			Orumi (Ma-).
Intelligence, n.			Ogi. Omenyi.
Intelligent, adj.			-a ogimenyi.
Intend, to .			Kuenda.
Intensify, to		÷	Kuongerera.
Intensity, $n$ .			Uongereri. Hinya.
Intentional, adj.	•	·	-a uhoro.
Intentionally, adv	•	•	Na uhoro. Kwa ngoro.
Inter, to .	•	•	Kuthika.
Intercede, to	•	•	Kotaithora.
Intercept, to	•	•	Kokwata njiraini. Kuoha.
Intercession, n.	•	•	Otaithorani.
Intercessor .	•	•	Mutaithorani (A-).
Interest, to .	•	•	Kuikira ngoro ya kuenda.
	•	•	Theni. Katakati.
Interior, n	•	•	-a thenia katakati.
,, adj.	•	•	Mathiko. Othiko.
Interment, <i>n</i> .	•	•	
Internal, adj.	•	•	-a thenia katakati.
<b>T</b> , , ,			-a ngoroini.
Interpret, to	•	•	Kogarora uhoro. Kogera- kania.

Interrogate, to .		Kuuria. Kocharia uhoro
Interrupt, to .		Koruta inageni.
Intervene, to .		Kuoka theni.
Interweave, to .		Kotukania.
Intestines, n.		Maka.
Inthral, to		Kuoha. Kuikira okom
,		boini.
Intimacy, n		Ondugu. Wendi.
Intimate, adj.		-a thenia ngoroa
, <u>,</u>		kendo.
Intimation, n.		Uhoro.
Intimidate, to .		Kuikira ogwati. Kuitigi
, <b>,</b>		rithia.
Into, prep		Thenini (suffix to noun)
Intoxicate, to .		Koreithia.
Intoxicated, to be.		Koreo.
" <sup>´</sup> adj		-reo.
Intoxication, n.		Kireo. Oreo.
Introduce, to .		Korehe. Kotonyia.
Invade, to		Koreha ita <i>or</i> m <b>bara</b> .
Invalid, n		Muruaru (A-).
Invasion, $n$ .		Mbara. Ita.
Invent, to		Koruta mbere.
Inventor, $n$ .		Mweni koruta mbere (A-)
Investigate, to .	•	Kuuria. Kucharia uhorc
C A		Korora.
Invigorate, to .		Kuikira hinya or ngoro o
0 ,		muoyo.
Invite, to		Kuita. Kuitira. Kuenda
Invitation, n		Wito.
Invoke, to	•	Kohoya. Kothaitha.
Inward, adj	•	-a thenia ngoroini.
Inwardly, adv		Kwa theni. Kwa ngoro.
Iota, n	•	Kachunji kanini (To-).
Iron, n.	•	Kegera (I-).
Irrational, adj.	•	-tari na ogikegu.
•		- <b>-</b>

Ì

Irresistible, o Irrigate, to	adj.	•	•	-a hinya nyingi muno. Koikurakia mai. Kuikira mai na mutaro.
Irritate, to	•	•	•	Korakaria, Konogia. Ku- ithoa.
Irritation, n.				Orakari. Onogi. Withoi.
Island, n.				Gethiorori kya iria (I-).
Isolate, to		•		Kuiga wiki.
It, pron.	•	•	•	Uyu (Yi-), etc., according to class of nouns.
Itch, to				Kuithoa.
,, n.	•			Oheri.
Item, n.	•	•		Kindu kimwe (Indu).
Its, pron.	•	•	•	-ake, etc. (-ao, etc.) as with particular prefix.
Itself, pron.				-eni, with particular prefix.
Ivory, n.	•	•	•	36 7361
Jabber, to	•	•		Kuaria okegu.
Jackal, n.	•	•	•	Kehu (Chihu). Gwi wa kethaka (Magwi).
Jam, to				Kuikinya.
January, n.	•	•	•	Mweri wambere wa mwaka kithungu.
Jar, n. (smal	İl)	•	•	Katabi (Totahi). Ndahi (Matahi).
Javelin, n.				Itimu (Ma-).
Jawbone, n.	•	•	•	Ihindi ria kirero (Ma-). Rokambuchu.
Jealous, adj.				-a oiru.
,, to h	ю			Kogea na oiru.
Jealousy, n.				Oiru.
Jeer, to	•	•		Kotheka.
Jehovah, n.	•	•		Ngai kiyahudi.
Jeopardy, n.		•		Ngai kiyahudi. Mbara. Ogwati.
Jest, to	•	•	•	Kothekithia. Kotheka.

Jester, <i>n</i>			Mutheki (A-).
Jew, n.	•		Muyahudi (A-).
Jewish, adj			-a kiyahudi.
Jigger			Ndutu. (s. & p.)
Jingle, to .			Korira ta njingirri.
Job, n.		ż	Wera. Ndeto (Mawera)
	•	•	(Ndeto).
Join, to .			Kogwatania.
Joiner, <i>n</i> .	•	:	Mugwatania (A-).
Joint, $n$ .	•	•	Irungu (Ma-).
Joke, to .	•	•	Kothaka. Kothekia.
,	•	•	Othaki (Ma-). Kothekia
,, <i>n</i>	•	•	(Ma-). Itheru (Ma-).
Talla adi			-a kikenni.
Jolly, adj.	•	•	
Jot, <i>n</i>	•	•	Kachunji kanini (To-).
Journey, n.	•	·	Kyaro (Chiro).
" to .	•	•	Kuchera. Kothie kochera.
			Kothama.
Jovial, adj.	•	•	-a kokennaa kothaka.
Joy, n.	•	•	Kikenni.
,, to have .	•	•	Kogea na kikenni. Ko-
			kenna.
Joyful, <i>adj</i>	•		-akokenna.
Judge, n.			Muchiri (A-).
,, to .		•	Kochira. Kochirithia. Ko-
.,			ruta chira.
,, to (select,	dis-		
tinguish).			Kocharia kwa ogi.
Judgment, n.			Ochiri.
Jug, n	-		Ndahi. (s. & p.)
Juice (of sugar ca	ne)		Ngogoyu. (of fruit) Mai ma
0 1100 (01 01811 01		•	mbiru.(of meat) Thathi.
Jump, to .			Koroga.
Just, adj.	•	•	-egaa kerero.
,, to be .	•	•	Kuega.
Justice, $n$ .	•	·	Wega.
<b>U</b> UNUCO, <i>1</i> .	•	•	11 0 Gav.

Juvenile, adj.	•	-a twaana.
Keen, to be		Kori na orumi.
" adj		-ogiri orumi.
Keep, to		Kuikaria. Kuiga. Ko- kwatana.
,, in with, to .	•	Kuendereria. Kokwata- na.
,, to (feed) .		Korethia.
" in view, to .		Korora. Koririkana.
" off, to (defend	one-	
self)		Kuigita.
" counsel, to .	-	Kohitha uhoro.
Keeper, $n$ .		Muikaria (A-). Murethi
1200 <b>P</b> 01, 11	•	(A-).
Kenia, <i>n</i>		
<b>Key</b> , <i>n</i>	•	Kehinguri (I-).
Kick, to	• '	Kogotha na rohati.
Kid, n		Kori (Tori).
Kidnap, to .		Kuiya mundu, etc. Ko-
•		kwata na hinya.
Kidney, n		Higo (Ma-).
Kill, to .		Kuuraga.
" (for food) .		Kothenja.
Kind, n. (species) .	•	Muthemba (Mi-). Muhiri- ga (Mi-).
Kind? what, inter.	•	-riko? with particular prefix.
Kindle, to (of fire)		Kuakia.
Kindness, n.		Wega. Otani.
Kindred, n		Njiaroa. Muhiriga (Mi-).
King, <i>n</i>	•	Muthamaki (A-). Muathi (A-).
Kingdom, n		Othanaki. Onene. Uathi.
Kitchen, n		Rikoini (Ma-).
Kitchen-garden, n.	•	Mugunda wa irio (Mi-).

-

.

Knave, n.	•	•	•	Mukegu (A-).
Knavery, n.		•	•	Okegu.
Knead, to				Koringia.
Knee, n.				Iru (Ma-).
Kneel, to		_		Kuinamirira. Koturia-
	•	•	•	ndu ?
Knife, n.		•	•	Kahiyu (To-).
Knob, n.		•		Keungo (Chi-).
Knobkerry,	n.	•		Njoguma (s. & p.).
Knock, to				Kogotha. Koringa. Ko-
				komonga.
Knot, n.				Ikundo (Ma-).
Knotty, adj.	•			-eni makundo.
Know, to		•	•	Komenya. Kuigua. Kuoi.
Knowing, ad		•	•	Ogi. Omenyi.
Knowledge,	j. m	•	•	-a komenyaogi.
		•	•	
Knuckle, n.	•	•	•	Urungo. Irungo (Maru-
				ngo).
Label, to				Kuiza or kuikira ruoro.
Label, to	•	•		Kuiga or kuikira ruoro.
Labial, adj.			•	-a kiromo.
		• • •		-a kiromo. -a weraa hinyaa ko-
Labial, <i>adj.</i> Laborious, a			•	-a kiromo. -a weraa hinyaa ko- nogia.
Labial, adj. Laborious, a Labour, n.	dj.		•	-a kiromo. -a weraa hinyaa ko- nogia. Wera (Mawera).
Labial, adj. Laborious, a Labour, n. ,, to	dj.	• • •	• • •	-a kiromo. -a weraa hinyaa ko- nogia. Wera (Mawera). Koruta wera.
Labial, adj. Laborious, a Labour, n.	dj.		• • •	-a kiromo. -a weraa hinyaa ko- nogia. Wera (Mawera). Koruta wera. Muruti wera (A-). Muri-
Labial, <i>adj.</i> Laborious, <i>a</i> Labour, <i>n.</i> ,, to Labourer, <i>n.</i>	dj.	• • •	• • •	-a kiromo. -a weraa hinyaa ko- nogia. Wera (Mawera). Koruta wera.
Labial, <i>adj.</i> Laborious, <i>a</i> Labour, <i>n.</i> ,, to Labourer, <i>n.</i> Lace, to	dj.		• • •	<ul> <li>-a kiromo.</li> <li>-a weraa hinyaa konogia.</li> <li>Wera (Mawera).</li> <li>Koruta wera.</li> <li>Muruti wera (A-). Murimi(A-). Ngombo(s. &amp; p.).</li> <li>Kuoha.</li> </ul>
Labial, adj. Laborious, a Labour, n. ,, to Labourer, n. Lace, to Lack, to com	dj.			<ul> <li>-a kiromo.</li> <li>-a weraa hinyaa konogia.</li> <li>Wera (Mawera).</li> <li>Koruta wera.</li> <li>Muruti wera (A-). Murimi (A-). Ngombo (s. &amp; p.).</li> <li>Kuoha.</li> <li>Kuaga. (want) Kuenda.</li> </ul>
Labial, <i>adj.</i> Laborious, <i>a</i> Labour, <i>n.</i> ,, to Labourer, <i>n.</i> Lace, to Lack, to com	dj.			<ul> <li>-a kiromo.</li> <li>-a weraa hinyaa konogia.</li> <li>Wera (Mawera).</li> <li>Koruta wera.</li> <li>Muruti wera (A-). Murimi (A-). Ngombo (s. &amp; p.).</li> <li>Kuoha.</li> <li>Kuaga. (want) Kuenda.</li> <li>Wagi. Wendi.</li> </ul>
Labial, <i>adj.</i> Laborious, <i>a</i> Labour, <i>n.</i> ,, to Labourer, <i>n.</i> Lace, to Lack, to com ,, <i>n.</i> Lad, <i>n.</i>	dj.	· · · · · ·		<ul> <li>-a kiromo.</li> <li>-a weraa hinyaa konogia.</li> <li>Wera (Mawera).</li> <li>Koruta wera.</li> <li>Muruti wera (A-). Murimi (A-). Ngombo (s. &amp; p.).</li> <li>Kuoha.</li> <li>Kuaga. (want) Kuenda.</li> <li>Wagi. Wendi.</li> <li>Kahee (Tohee).</li> </ul>
Labial, adj. Laborious, a Labour, n. ,, to Labourer, n. Lace, to Lack, to com ,, n. Lad, n. Ladder, n.	dj.			<ul> <li>-a kiromo.</li> <li>-a weraa hinyaa konogia.</li> <li>Wera (Mawera).</li> <li>Koruta wera.</li> <li>Muruti wera (A-). Murimi (A-). Ngombo (s. &amp; p.).</li> <li>Kuoha.</li> <li>Kuaga. (want) Kuenda.</li> <li>Wagi. Wendi.</li> <li>Kahee (Tohee).</li> <li>Irara (Ma-).</li> </ul>
Labial, adj. Laborious, a Labour, n. ,, to Labourer, n. Lace, to Lack, to com ,, n. Lad, n. Ladder, n. Lade, to	<i>dj</i> .			<ul> <li>-a kiromo.</li> <li>-a weraa hinyaa konogia.</li> <li>Wera (Mawera).</li> <li>Koruta wera.</li> <li>Muruti wera (A-). Murimi (A-). Ngombo (s. &amp; p.).</li> <li>Kuoha.</li> <li>Kuaga. (want) Kuenda.</li> <li>Wagi. Wendi.</li> <li>Kahee (Tohee).</li> <li>Irara (Ma-).</li> <li>Kuikira murigo.</li> </ul>
Labial, adj. Laborious, a Labourer, n. ,, to Labourer, n. Lace, to Lack, to com ,, n. Lad, n. Ladder, n. Lade, to Laden, adj.	<i>dj</i> .			<ul> <li>-a kiromo.</li> <li>-a weraa hinyaa konogia.</li> <li>Wera (Mawera).</li> <li>Koruta wera.</li> <li>Muruti wera (A-). Murimi (A-). Ngombo (s. &amp; p.).</li> <li>Kuoha.</li> <li>Kuaga. (want) Kuenda.</li> <li>Wagi. Wendi.</li> <li>Kahee (Tohee).</li> <li>Irara (Ma-).</li> <li>Kuikira murigo.</li> <li>-eni murigo.</li> </ul>
Labial, adj. Laborious, a Labour, n. ,, to Labourer, n. Lace, to Lack, to com ,, n. Lad, n. Ladder, n. Lade, to	<i>dj</i> .			<ul> <li>-a kiromo.</li> <li>-a weraa hinyaa konogia.</li> <li>Wera (Mawera).</li> <li>Koruta wera.</li> <li>Muruti wera (A-). Murimi (A-). Ngombo (s. &amp; p.).</li> <li>Kuoha.</li> <li>Kuaga. (want) Kuenda.</li> <li>Wagi. Wendi.</li> <li>Kahee (Tohee).</li> <li>Irara (Ma-).</li> <li>Kuikira murigo.</li> <li>-eni murigo.</li> <li>Kotiguo thutha. (to be</li> </ul>
Labial, adj. Laborious, a Labourer, n. ,, to Labourer, n. Lace, to Lack, to com ,, n. Lad, n. Ladder, n. Lade, to Laden, adj.	<i>dj</i> .			<ul> <li>-a kiromo.</li> <li>-a weraa hinyaa konogia.</li> <li>Wera (Mawera).</li> <li>Koruta wera.</li> <li>Muruti wera (A-). Murimi (A-). Ngombo (s. &amp; p.).</li> <li>Kuoha.</li> <li>Kuaga. (want) Kuenda.</li> <li>Wagi. Wendi.</li> <li>Kahee (Tohee).</li> <li>Irara (Ma-).</li> <li>Kuikira murigo.</li> <li>-eni murigo.</li> </ul>

.

		0 ( <b>75</b> )
Lair, $n$	•	Oruma (Ma-).
Lake, n	•	Karia (Toria).
Lamb, n	•	Katoromi (To-).
Lame, to be		Kothua.
" adj		-thui.
Lameness, n.		Othui.
Lament, to		Korira. Komakia.
Lamentation, n.		Oriri. Omaki.
Lamp, n		Taa (Ma-). Kemuri (I-).
Lamp-stand, n.		Kemuri (I-).
Lance, n		Itimu (Ma-).
Lancet, n		Kabiyu ka mundu mugo
,		(To).
Land, n. (country)		
n. (district)		Theno. Rogonga (Ma-).
,, n. (estate).		Mugunda (Mi-).
n. (soil) .		Teri.
Landholder, n.		Mwenimugunda (Eni, etc.).
Landmark, n.	•	Kindu kya kuonia handu
	•	(I-). Rori rua njira.
Lane, n		Kachera (To-). Njira nyi-
<b>Halle</b> , <i>10</i>	•	nyi (s, & p.).
Longuago n		Uhoro.
Language, n	•	
,, bad, $n$ .		Marumano,
Lank, <i>adj</i> .		-cheki.
Lanquish, to .	•	Kuenda kokua. Kuoma,
<b>-</b> ,		Kohoha.
Lantern, $n$ ,	•	Taa wa gwoko (Mataa), Chiero ni. (Ma-).
Lap, n	•	
,, up, to		Kochonachona.
Larder, n		Handų ha kuikira irio.
Large, adj		-nenekuru -ngi.
" -hearted, adj.		-eni ngoro njegaotana.
		Kotana.
,, ,, to be ,, -heartedness, n.		Otani.
,, to set at .	,	Kuohora.
<i>,,</i>	,	· • • · · · · · ·

Largeness, n.			Onene.
Lark, n.	•	•	Othaki.
Lash, $n$ .	•	•	Kegotha kya ndigi (I-).
	•	•	Muiretu (A-).
Lass, $n$ .	•	•	-a muthiaa keingand
Last, adj.	•	•	Muthia.
Lastly, adv	•	•	
Late, to be	•	•	Kokeruo.
" adj	•	•	-a muthia. (recent)
			mbere. (of late) Mithen
			eno.
Latest, adj.	•	•	-a muthia.   ·a hakuhi.
_ ,, • •	•	•	-areu.
Lather, n.	•	•	Kehuyo (I-).
Latin, <i>adj</i>	•	•	-a kirumi.
Latter, <i>adj</i>			-a thutha.   -a keri.
Latterly, <i>adv</i> .			Mithenya eno.
Laud, to .	•		Kogocha. Kokumia. F
· · · · ·			gatha.
Laugh, to .			Will dea
,, at .			Kothekerera.
,, <i>n</i>			Otheki.
Laughter, n.			Otheki (Ma-).
Lavish, to .			Koruta -ngi muno.
Law, $n$ .			Chira. (commands) Kere
,	•		(Meerero). (custo
			Undu (Ma-).
Lawgiver .			Muruti chira (A-).
Lay, to (place)			Kuiga. Kuikira.
" a charge, to			Kochirithia.
,, aside, to			Kuiga rueri.
,, down, to			Konogoka. Kokoma.
,, eggs, to		÷	Kochiara matumbi.
" hold of, to			Kogwata. Konyita.
,, wait for, to	•		Kueterera.
monto to	•	•	Kuehiya.
Laziness, $n$ .	•	•	Ogota.
	•	•	~ <b>5</b> ~~~.

Lazy, to be	Kotwika kegota.
Lazy, adj.	-gota.
Lead, n	Mburomburo.
,, astray, to	Kotee.
,, to (go before .	Kotongoria. Kotwara.
Leader, n	Mutongoria (A-).
Leaf, $n$	Ithangu (Ma-). Ichoya
	(Ma-).
Leafless, adj	-tari mathangu.
Leafy	-eni mathangu mangi.
League, $n$	Makwatano.
"tobein.	Kogea na uhoro mwe.
" together, to .	Kokwatana.
Leak, to	Kotatanga.
Leakage, n	Kotatanga.
Lean against, to	Kuitirania.
" on one side, to .	Kuinagora.
, upon, to	Kuitirania.
" to become	Kohenja.
,, adj	-henju.
Leanness, n	Ohenju.
Leap, to	Koroga.
Learn, to	Korutuo (to be taught).
	(cause to know) Kome-
	nyia. Komenyithia.
" " (be informed)	
Learner, $n$ .	Mwaanarutuo (Chiana-
,	chiarutuo).
Least, adj	-nyinyi muno.
Leather, $n$	Ndaroa (s. & p.). Kekondi
<b>,</b>	(I-).
Leave behind, to	Kotiga.
"off, to	Konina. Kothira.
", to (depart) ", to give	Kuinuka. Kothie.
" to give	Kuitikira. Kuhee uhoro.
Leavings, n	Matigo.
	-

", hand, n.Gwoko kwomotho.Leg, n.Koguru (Ma-).Legal, adja wega.Legend, n.Kerera (I-).Legislate, toKochira. Koruta chira.uend a hand, toKucathia.", to (money)Kuriathiri (?). Kokorania.", ", (things)Kuohorera.Lender, n.Muohorera.Length, n.Oraiya.Lengthen, toKuongerera oraiya. Korraihiya.Length, n.Oraiya.Lengthy, adjraiya.Lengthy, adjraiya.Lengthy, adja kahora.Leopard, n.Ngare (s. & p.).Leprosy, n.Wonji.Less, adv.Kanini.", to becomeKorutaruta. Kuononorio.mada.Kotiga.", on, to (to feign)Kohenania.", oto (to feign)Kohenania.", to .Kuiganana.", to .Kuiganania.", adjigananu.", to .Kuiganania.", to .Kuiganania.", adjigananu.", thar, n.Mundu wa maheni or mathiara (A-).	Left, adj.		-a kwomotho.
Leg, n Koguru (Ma-). Legal, $adj$ a wega. Legend, n Kerera (I-). Legislate, to Kochira. Koruta chira. Lend a hand, to Kotaithia. , to (money) Kuriathiri (?). Kokorania. , , to (money) Kuohorera. Lender, n Muohoreri (A-). Length, n Oraiya. Lengthen, to Muohoreri (A-). Lengthways, $adv$ Kwa oraiya. Lengthways, $adv$	1		Gwoko kwomotho.
Legal, adj			Koguru (Ma-).
Legend, n Kerera (I-). Legislate, to Kochira. Koruta chira. Lend a hand, to Kotaithia. ,, to (money) Kuuiathiri (?). Kokorania. ,, ,, (things) Kuuohorera. Lender, n			
Legislate, to Kochira. Koruta chira. Lend a hand, to Kotaithia. ,, to (money) Kuriathiri (?). Kokorania. ,, ,, (things) Kuohorera. Lender, n Muohoreri (A-). Length, n Oraiya. Lengthen, to			
Lend a hand, to Kotaithia. ,, to (money) Kuviathiri (?). Kokorania. , ,, (things)			
,, to (money)       .       Kuriathiri (?). Kokorania.         ,, (things)       .       Kuohorera.         Lender, n.       .       .         Length, n.       .       .         Lengthen, to       .       .         Lengthy, adj.       .       .         Leprosy, n.       .       .         Korainai.       .       . </td <td></td> <td></td> <td>Kotaithia.</td>			Kotaithia.
",", (things)       Kuohorera.         Lender, n.       Muohoreri (A-).         Length, n.       Oraiya.         Lengthen, to       Kuongerera oraiya. Koraihya.         Lengthways, adv.       Kwa oraiya.         Lengthways, adv.       Kwa oraiya.         Lengthy, adj.       -raiya.         Lengthy, adj.       -raiya.         Lengthy, adj.       -raiya.         Lengthy, adj.       -a kahora.         Leopard, n.       Ngare (s. & p.).         Leprosy, n.       Konyihanyiha.         Leess, adv.       Kanini.         ", to become"       Konyihanyiha.         Leest, conj.       Korutaruta. Kuononorio.         Konyihanyiha.       Kotiga.         Leet, to (allow)       Kotiga.         ", alone, to"       Koogoithia.         ", off, to"       Kotiga.         ", on, to (to feign)       Kohenania.         Letter, n.       Irua (Ma-). Retemuo (Ma-).         Level, to be       Kuiganana.         ", to"       Kuiganania.         ", adj.       -igananu.         Lettar, n.       Wundu wa maheni or ma-			Kuriathiri (?). Kokorania.
Lender, n Muohoreri (A-). Length, n Oraiya. Lengthen, to Kuongerera oraiya. Ko- raihiya. Lengthways, adv Kwa oraiya. Lengthy, adjraiya. Lengthy, adjraiya. Lengthy, adjraiya. Lengthy, adjraiya. Lengthy, adjraiya. Lengthy, adjraiya. Lengthy, adjraiya. Lengthy, adjraiya. Lengthy, adj			
Length, n Oraiya. Lengthen, to Kuongerera oraiya. Ko- raihiya. Lengthways, adv Kwa oraiya. Lengthy, adjraiya. Lengthy, adjraiya. Lengthy, adja kahora. Leopard, n Ngare (s. & p.). Leprosy, n Wonji. Less, adv Kanini. ,, to become Konyihanyiha. Lessen, to Korutaruta. Kuononorio. Konyihanyihia. Lest, conj Korutaruta. Kuononorio. Let, to (allow) Kotiga. ,, alone, to Kotiga. ,, off, to			
Lengthen, to Kuongerera oraiya. Ko- raihiya. Lengthways, adv			
Lengthy, adjraiya. Lenient, adja kahora. Leopard, n Ngare (s. & p.). Leprosy, n Wonji. Less, adv Kanini. ,, to become Konyihanyiha. Lessen, to Korutaruta. Kuononorio. Konyihanyihia. Lest, conjti- with subjunctive mood. Let, to (allow) Kotiga. Kuitikira. Ku- enda. ,, alone, to Kotiga. ,, down, to Koojahia. ,, loose, to Kuohora. ,, off, to Kotiga. ,, on, to (to feign) . Kotenania. Letter, n Irua (Ma-). Retemuo (Ma-). Level, to be Kuiganania. ,, to Kuiganania. ,, adj Mundu wa maheni or ma-	Lengthen, to .	•	Kuongerera oraiya. Ko- raihiya.
Lenient, adja kahora. Leopard, n Ngare (s. & p.). Leprosy, n Wonji. Less, adv Kanini. ,, to become Konyihanyiha. Lessen, to Korutaruta. Kuononorio. Konyihanyihia. Lest, conj Korutaruta. Kuononorio. Konyihanyihia. Lest, conj	Lengthways, adv	•	Kwa oraiya.
Leopard, n Ngare (s. & p.). Leprosy, n Wonji. Less, adv	Lengthy, adj.	•	
Less, <i>aav.</i> Kanni. ,, to become Konyihanyiha. Lessen, to Korutaruta. Kuononorio. Konyihanyihia. Lest, <i>conj.</i>		•	-a kahora.
Less, <i>aav.</i> Kanni. ,, to become Konyihanyiha. Lessen, to Korutaruta. Kuononorio. Konyihanyihia. Lest, <i>conj.</i>		•	Ngare (s. & p.).
Less, <i>aav.</i> Kanni. ,, to become Konyihanyiha. Lessen, to Korutaruta. Kuononorio. Konyihanyihia. Lest, <i>conj.</i>	Leprosy, n	•	Wonji.
Lessen, to Korutaruta. Kuononorio. Konyihanyihia. Lest, conjti- with subjunctive mood. Let, to (allow) Kotiga. Kuitikira. Ku- enda. ,, alone, to Kotiga. ,, down, to Kogoithia. ,, loose, to Kuohora. ,, off, to Kuohora. ,, off, to Kuohora. ,, on, to (to feign) . Kohenania. Letter, n Irua (Ma-). Retemuo (Ma-). Level, to be Kuiganana. ,, to		•	Kanini.
Lessen, to Korutaruta. Kuononorio. Konyihanyihia. Lest, conjti- with subjunctive mood. Let, to (allow) Kotiga. Kuitikira. Ku- enda. ,, alone, to Kotiga. ,, down, to Kogoithia. ,, loose, to Kuohora. ,, off, to Kuohora. ,, off, to Kuohora. ,, on, to (to feign) . Kohenania. Letter, n Irua (Ma-). Retemuo (Ma-). Level, to be Kuiganana. ,, to	,, to become .		Konyihanyiha.
Lest, conjti- with subjunctive mood. Let, to (allow) Kotiga. Kuitikira. Ku- enda. ,, alone, to Kotiga. ,, down, to Kogoithia. ,, loose, to Kuohora. ,, off, to Kotiga. ,, on, to (to feign) . Kohenania. Letter, n Irua (Ma-). Retemuo (Ma-). Level, to be Kuiganana. ,, to Kuiganania. ,, adjigananu. Liar, n. , Mundu wa maheni or ma-	Lessen, to	•	Korutaruta. Kuononorio.
Let, to (allow) Kotiga. Kuitikira. Ku- enda. ,, alone, to Kotiga. ,, down, to Kogoithia. ,, loose, to Kuohora. ,, off, to Kuohora. ,, on, to (to feign) . Kohenania. Letter, n Irua (Ma-). Retemuo (Ma-). Level, to be Kuiganana. ,, to Kuiganania. ,, adjigananu. Liar, n. , Mundu wa maheni or ma-	Lest, conj	•	
,, down, to Kogoithia. ,, loose, to Kuohora. ,, off, to Kotiga. ,, on, to (to feign) . Kohenania. Letter, n Irua (Ma-). Retemuo (Ma-). Level, to be Kuiganana. ,, to Kuiganania. ,, adjigananu. Liar, n. , Mundu wa maheni or ma-	Let, to (allow) .	•	Kotiga. Kuitikira. Ku-
,, down, to Kogoithia. ,, loose, to Kuohora. ,, off, to Kotiga. ,, on, to (to feign) . Kohenania. Letter, n Irua (Ma-). Retemuo (Ma-). Level, to be Kuiganana. ,, to Kuiganania. ,, adjigananu. Liar, n. , Mundu wa maheni or ma-	"alone, to .		Kotiga.
,, loose, to       .       Kuohora.         ,, off, to       .       Kotiga.         ,, on, to (to feign)       .       Kohenania.         Letter, n.       .       .         Letter, n.       .       .         Irua (Ma-). Retemuo (Ma-).         Level, to be       .         ,, to       .         ,, adj.       .         .       .         Liar, n.       .         .       .         Mundu wa maheni or ma-	dame to		Kogoithia.
,, on, to (to feign) . Kohenania. Letter, n Irua (Ma-). Retemuo (Ma-). Level, to be Kuiganana. ,, to Kuiganania. ,, adjigananu. Liar, n. , Mundu wa maheni or ma-	,, loose, to		
,, on, to (to feign) . Kohenania. Letter, n Irua (Ma-). Retemuo (Ma-). Level, to be Kuiganana. ,, to Kuiganania. ,, adjigananu. Liar, n. , Mundu wa maheni or ma-	,, off, to		Kotiga.
Letter, n Irua (Ma-). Retemuo (Ma-). Level, to be Kuiganana. ,, to Kuiganania. ,, adj			
,, to , Kuiganania. ,, adjigananu. Liar, n. , Mundu wa maheni or ma-	Letter, n		Irua (Ma-). Retemuo (Ma-).
,, to , Kuiganania. ,, adjigananu. Liar, n. , Mundu wa maheni or ma-	Level, to be	,	
" adjigananu. Liar, n. , , . Mundu wa maheni or ma-	,, to	•	
Liar, n. , , Mundu wa maneni or ma-	" adj	,	
	Liar, n.	•	

Ł

Liberal, adj	-tanari otana.
,, to be	Kotana.
Liberality, n	Otana.
Liberate, to	Kuohora.
	Ohonoki.
Lice, n	Ndaa.
Lick, to	Kochona.
,, <i>n</i>	Ochoni.
Lid, <i>n</i>	Nguniko (s. & p.). (small) Kaguniko (To-).
,, to cover with .	Kokunika.
,, n. (of eye)	Kimoni kya ritho (Imoni chia maitho).
Lie, n	Maheni. Mathara.
"to	Kuuga maheni <i>or</i> mathara. Kuaria na, etc. Koruta, etc.
"to (incline)	Kokoma.
	Kueterera.
Lieu of, in	Handu ha.
Life, n	Muoyo. Mathirero. Hi-
	nya.
"to have	Kogea na Mathirero or muoyo.
Lifeless, adj	-tari muoyo <i>or</i> mathirero. -kuiri.
Lift, to	Kohaichia.
Light, to be (not heavy)	Kohotha.
"adj. ",	-hotho. (not dark) -theri. -eru.
,, <i>n</i>	Kemuri (I-). Otheri.
Lighten, to	Konyihia.
Lightning n	Roheni (Maroheni)
Light of, to make	Konyihia. Kokunora.
" to bring to	Kokunora
	Koakia mwaki.
,, 1178, 10 , .	IN COMPACE III IT CARL.

Lights, n. (of animals) . Ihori (Ma-). Like, to Kuenda. Kocharia. Ta. conj. ,, Liking, n. Kiendo. Wendi (Mendi). Like, to be (appearance) (size, Kohianana. etc.) Kuiganaini. Likeness, n. Muhianana (Mi-). Ohianano (Ma-). Likewise, adv. Na ringi. Irungo (Ma-). Limb, *n*. n. (of tree). Rohaungi (Haungi). ,, • Limit, n. . Muhaka (Mi-). Kokinya. . Kothua. Limp, to Line, n. Muhari (Mi-). Mukuruo . . (Mi-). . Rorigi (Ndigi). n. (a cord) ,, . Kuara muhari. Kokurura. to draw a ,, to fall into . . Korugama muhari. " Linger, to . . Kotinda. Kokeruo. Kuikara. Linguist, n. . Muchiri (A-). Mumenyi • uhoro (A-). Kokwatania. . Kohakania. Link, to • . Murothi (Mi-). Lion, n. Murothi wa mundu muka Lioness, n. (Mu-). Lip, n. . . Kiromo (I-). Liquid, n. . Mai. Ta mai. . Kothekereria. Listen, to . . Muthekereria (A-). Listener, n. Little, adj. . -nini. -nyinyi. Live, to (dwell) Kuikara. Kotura. ", " (have life) . Kogea na muoyo or mathirero. Living, adj. . . -a muoyo. -ri muoyo. -gima.

Liver, <i>n</i>		Ini (Ma-).
Lizard, n. (small) .		Njagathi (s. & p.).
Load, to .		Kuikira murigo. Kokuui-
	•	thia.
,, agun,to .	•	Kothondeka muchinga.
Loaf, n	•	Mugati (Mi-).
Loan, to	•	Kuohora.
Loathe, to	•	Kothora. Kuenda (neya- tively).
Loathing, n		Othori.
Loathsome, adj		-a othori.
Lobe of ear, n.		Moni ya goto (Ma-).
Locust, n. (small).		Ndahi (s. & p.). (large) Ngi-
		ge (s. & p.).
Loft, <i>n</i>	•	Itara (Ma-).
		Kothie iguru.
T		-a iguru.
Loin, $n$		Itina (Ma-).
Loiter, to		Kotinda. Kothie kahora.
		Mutindi (A-).
		Otindi.
Lone (lonely), adj.		-a kuikara wiki.
Long, adj.		-raiya. (of time) -a mi-
		thenya mingi.
, to be .		Koraiya.
" to (desire) .		Kuigua thuti.
Longing, n		Thuti.
Look, to		Korora, Kuona.
,, to (appear) .	•	Kuonekana. Kuhianana
<u>.</u>		na.
,, after, to	•	Kocharia. Komatha.
,, as if, to .	•	Kuoneka.
" behind, to	•	Korora thutha.
" for, to		Kocharia. Komatha.
" intently, to		Korora muno.
Looking-glass, n	•	Kechichio (I-).

Loop, $n$ .	•		Kiana (Chi-). Gethiari (I-).
Loosen, to .	•	•	Kuohora. Kohingura (of door).
,, a little,	to		Kohingahingura.
Loot, n			Itaha (Ma-).
Loquacious, adj.			-a uhoro wingi.
Lord, n.			Muthuri (A-).
Lord's day, n.	•	•	Muthenya wa Muthuri (Mi-).
Lose, to .			Kotee.
Loss, $n$ .			Otee.
Lost, to be .			Kora.
Lot, n. (portion)	•	•	Gechunji (I-). (quantity) Wingi.
Loud, adj	•	•	-a mugambo munenea hinya.
Loudly, adv	•		Na mugambo munene.
Lounge, to .	•	•	Kuitirania.
Lounger, n			Muitirania (A-).
Louse, n			Ndaa (s. & p.).
Love, $n$ .			Wendi. Kiendo. Wendano.
,, to .			Kuenda. (one another)
			Kuendano. Kuiguá thuti.
Lovable, adj.			-a kuenduo.
Lovely, adj.			-ega muno.
Loving, adj			-a kiendo.
Loving-kindness,	п.		Wega. Wendi.
Low, adj.	•	•	-a thi. (short) -kuhi. (of condition) -uru.
,, adv	•	•	Thi. (of sound) Kwa mu- gambo munyinyi.
Lowly, adj.	•	•	-horu.
Lubricate, to	•		Kuikira maguta.
Lucifer, n.			Nyata ya rochiini. (match)
•			Kiberiti.

-

Luck, n " to have	•	•	(good) Kioneru. Munyaka. Kogea na munyaka <i>or</i> kioneru.
Luckless, adj.			-theni.
Lucky, adj.			-a munyaka <i>or</i> kioneru.
Lucrative, adj.	•		-a uongereri wingi.
Lug, to .			Koguchia.
Luggage, n			Mirigo. Indu.
Lull, to .			Kokiria. Kokomeraria.
Luminous, adj.			-a kothua.
Lunar, adj.			•a mweri.
Lunatic, n			Mukegu (A-).
Lung, n			Ihori (Ma-).
Lure, to .	•	•	Koguchia. Kotega. Ko- ringereria.
»» »» ·	•	•	(deceive) Kohenia. (be- seech) Kothaitha.
Lustre, n	•	•	Otheri. Kemuri. (glory) Ogochi. Okumio.
Lusty, adj			-a hinya.
Luxuriant, adj.			-a kochiara muno.
Luxuriantly, to		•	Kotonga.
Mad, <i>adj</i>			-eni ngomakegu.
"togo.	•		Kogwatuo ni ngoma.
Madden, to .	•	•	Kuikira ngoma. Kora- karia.
Madhouse, n.	•	•	Nyumba ya kuohera eni ngoma.
Madness, n			Okegu.
Maggot, n			Jgunyu (Ma-).
Magic, n.			Orogi.
" to do	•		Koroga.
Magician, n.			Murogi (A-).
Magistrate, n.	•	•	Muthamaki (A-). Muchiri (A-).

.

Magnate, n	•	Munene (A-). I (A-).
Magnificence, n	•	Ogochi. Onene. Ogathi.
Magnify, to	•	Kogocha. Kokumi gatha.
Magnitude, n. (little)		Onene.
Maid, maiden, n.		Karega (To). Muire
Maimed, adj. (foot)		-thui. (in arm) -bo
Maintain, to (keep hole	d)	Kokwata. (préser ikaria.
,, ,, (assert)		Kuuga.
Maize, n	•	Mbembi.
Majestic, <i>adj</i> .		-nene.
Majesty, n	•	Onene. Ogatha. C
Make, to		Koruta. Koumba.
,, come down, to		Kogoithia. Korun
,, fire, to .	•	Kuakia mwaki.
"goup, to.	•	Kohaichia.
,, haste, to .		Kothie na rua. K
		era.
"ill, to . '.	•	Koroga.
" mistake, to .	•	Kuehiya.
", " in speecl	b	Koreguo.
,, ,, to.	•	
,, signs, to .	•	Koheneria.
,, water, to .		Kothukuma.
,, well, to .	•	Kohonia.
,, wise, to .	•	Kohegia.
Maker, <i>n</i> ,	•	Muruti (A-). Muum
Malady, n	•	Murimo` (Mi-). ] (s. & p.).
Male, <i>n</i>		Mundu murume (A-
"adj		-rume.
Malice, n		Othori. Orakari.
Malign, adj.	•	-uru.

•

Malign, to	•	Kochirithia na oru <i>or</i> ma- heni. Kohenania.
Malignity, n		Oru. Orogi.
Mallet, n		Katurua (Ťo-).
Man, <i>n</i>	•	Mundu murume (A-). (in- dividual) Mundu (An- ndu).
,, (full grown)	•	Murume (A-). (old) Mu- thuri (A-).
" n. (young) .		Mwanake (Aanake).
Manage, to (direct)	•	Kuonia. (arrange) Kotho- ndeka. (oversee) Koru- gamira.
" to (to b	e in	Kuikaria.
charge)		
Manful, adj.	•	-a hinyaa kirume.
Manger, n	•	Muharati (Mi-).
Mangle, to	•	Kokunyanga.
Mangled, to be .	•	Kokunyanguo.
Maniac, $n$	•	Mwene ngoma (Ene ngo- ma).
Manifest, adj.		-theri.
,, to	•	Kuonia. Koruta, otheri. Kokunora.
Manifestation .		Uonio. Okonoru.
Manifold, adj.		-ingi.
Manipulate, to .		Kothondekira kwa moko.
Mankind, n.		Andu.
Manly, adj		-a kirumerume.
Manner, n.	•	Njira (s. & p.). (kind) Mu- themba (Mi-).
,, of what .		riko (with partic. prefix).
Manual, adj.		-a moko.
Manure, $n$ .		Rorua.
Many		-ngi.
" how, inter.	•	-igana ?

Map, n	. Muhianano wa p (Mi-).
Mar, to	. Kuehiya.
Marauding, adj	a korehe ita or mbara
Mark, to (notice) .	. Korora. (sign) Kuor
, <i>n</i>	. Ruoro (Ndoro).
,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	(Nduori).
Market, n	. King'ang' aini.
Mark out, to (choose)	. Kocharia.
Marriage, n.	. Kirero (I-).
Marrow, n	. Muthimo (Mi-).
Marry, to (of man)	. Kohikio. Kogurana.
,, ,, (of woman)	. Kohika. Koguruo.
", " (perform cere	
mony)	
Marsh, n.	. Handu ha iria.
Mart, n	. King'ang' aini (I-).
Marvel, to	. Komaka.
Marvellous, adj.	a komakia.
Masculine	a kirumerume.
Mash, to	. Kokima.
Mask, to	. Kuiumba. Kohitha.
,, n	Keiumbi (Chiumbi).
Massive, adj.	nene muno.
Mast, $n$ . (for flag)	. Muti wa kiberero (Mi
Master, $n$ .	. Muthuri (A-). (tea
	Murutani (A-).
" <i>n</i> . (owner)	. Mueni (Eni-). (over
"·····································	Murugamiri (A-).
"to	. Kohota. (put to fl
"	Koteng'eria.
,, ,, (put out)	. Kuing'gata.
Masticate, to .	. Kotanuka.
Mat, $n$ . (sleeping)	. Ndaroa (s. & p.).
Match, $n$ .	. Kiberiti (I-).
	. Kuiganania.
,,	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

108

.

Ň.

Match, to (be like)	•	Kuhianana na. Kuigana- na.
Matchless, adj	•	-tari na muhiananoa kokira chiothi.
Matter, n. (affair)		Undu (Ma-). Kindu (I-).
in (march)	•	Mahira.
A	•	Kuigana.
3371 ( 1. 1)	•	Nike? Niatea?
, what is the Mattress, $n$ .	•	Ketandi (I-). Ndarao
	•	(s. & p.).
Mature, to		Koheha.
Maxim, n		Uhoro wa ogi.
Mayor, n		Mukuru wa muchiyi (A-).
Me, pron		Niendnjng
		etc. in verb.
Meadow, n		Mugunda (Mi-).
Meal, n		
Mealies, n		Mbembe.
Mealy, adj		Ta mutu.
Mean, <i>adj</i>		-uru. (greedy) -a oiru.
,, to		
Meaning, n		Undu wake.
Measure, to		Kogera.
,, n.		
Measureless, adj	•	-tari muthiaa kokira kigero.
Meat, $n$		Nyama.
Mediate, to	•	Kuigwithania. Kotaitho- rana.
Mediation, n.	•	Otaithorani. Uigwitha- nia.
Mediator, n.		Mugwithania (A-). Muta
Mediator, n.	•	ithorani (A-).
Medicine, n	•	Muthaiga (Mi-).
Medicine-man .	•	Mundu mugo (A-).
Meditate, to		Koririkana,

Meek, to be .		Kohorera. Kuega.
,, adj		-horeriega
Meekness, n.		Ohoreri. Kahora.
Meet, to		Kuonana.
,, with, to .	•	Kochamania. Kotongano. Kothagama.
"togoto.		Kotongana.
Meeting, n	•	Machaminio. Matongana. Mathagamo.
Melancholy, n		Otheni. Orito.
Melodious, adj.		-a mugambo mwega.
Melody, n.	•	Mugambo mwega or Mu- gambo wa murio (Mi-).
Melt, to		Kothithina.
" to (cause to)		Kothithinia.
Member, $n$ . (of body)	•	Irungu (Ma-). (part) Ge- chunji (I-).
Memorable, adj.		-kurugochi.
Memorial, <i>n</i>	•	Kindu kya koririkania (Mi-).
Memory, <i>n</i>		Omenyi. Oririkani. Ogi.
Mend, to		Kothondeka.
Mental, adj.	•	-a ngoroinia mutuia ogi.
Mention, to		Konegena. Kuuga.
Merchant, n.		Mundu wa uongereri (A-).
Merciful, <i>adj</i> .		-horeria ketigi.
Mercy, to have .		Kotiga.
Merely, adv.		Wiki.
Merit, $n$		Wega.
"to		Kuagerera.
Merriment		Kekenni.
Merry, adj		-a kekenni.
Messenger, n.	•	Mutwari (A-). Mutwaruo (A-). Mutumuo (A-).
Message, n	•	Uhoro.

110

Margiah w		Mathihi. Krithto.
Messiah, $n$	·	
Metal, $n.$ (brass) .	٠	Kechango.
,, n. (copper)	•	Kigera kya munyaki.
,, <i>n</i> . (iron) .	•	Kigera.
,, <i>n</i> . (lead) .	•	Kigera kya mburomburo.
, n. (tin) .	•	Kigera kya kibaba.
Metallic, <i>adj.</i> .		-a kigera.
Metaphor, n.		Muhianano wa uhoro.
Metaphorical, adj.		-eni muhianano.
Mete, to		Kogera. Kotara.
Meteor, n	•	$\mathbf{M}^{*}$
Method, n.		TT 1 (16 )
Metropolis, n.	•	Muchiyi mukuru wa po-
Metropolis, n	•	rori.
Mid-day, n		Mr. 1
Middle m	•	Katakati.
Middle, n	•	
,, <i>adj</i>	•	
		Otuku katakati.
Midwife, n	•	Muchiarithania (Achiari-
		thania).
Might, <i>n</i>	•	· · ·
Mighty, adj.	•	-a hinyaa onene.
Migrate, to	•	Kothama.
Migration, n		Kothama.
Milch, adj		-eni korutairia.
Mild, adj		-horeria mbara.
Militant, adj.		-a kohoranaa mbara.
		-a Kuenda mbara.
Milk, n		Iria.
,, <i>n</i> . (fresh) .		Iria riamwetha.
" <i>n</i> . (sour) .		Iria riamata.
Milky, adj		Ta iria.
Millet, n	÷	Muheha. Mweri.
Mimic, to		Kuigekania.
m	•	Muigekania (A-).
,, <i>n</i>	•	Kotinatinyia.
	•	ILOUIIGUILIYIA.

Mind, n. ,, to (attend ,, (obey ,, (observe ,, (take can ,, (take to Mine, poss. pron. Minister, n. (of sl ,, n. (serv ,, to, to Minus . ,, to, to Minus . Miracle, n. Mirror, n. Mirror, n. Mirthful, adj. Mirthful, adj. Mirthful, adj. Mispprehend, to Misbehaviour, n. Miscarriage, n. Miscarriage, n. Mischance, n. Mischance, n. Misdirect, to Misdeed, n. Misgiving, n. Misinform, to	) re of) heart) tate)		<ul> <li>Muoyo. Ogi. Thikererio. Korora.</li> <li>Kuigua. Kotea.</li> <li>Korora. Koririkana.</li> <li>Kuikaria.</li> <li>Kuikira ngoroini.</li> <li>-akwa. (with partic prefix.)</li> <li>Muthamaki. Mwathi (A-).</li> <li>Ngombo (s. &amp; p.). Mwetereri (Etereri).</li> <li>Kueterera. (supply) Koruta. Korehira.</li> <li>Hatari.</li> <li>-nyinyi munonini.</li> <li>Kyama (Chiama). Kimaki.)</li> <li>Ndaka (s. &amp; p.).</li> <li>Gechichio (I-).</li> <li>Othaki. Kikenni.</li> <li>-a mathako.</li> <li>-a ndaka nyingi.</li> <li>Kuaga kumenya wega.</li> <li>Koruta oru. Kuehiya.</li> <li>Mehiya. Oru.</li> <li>Kuehiya ihu.</li> <li>Nyoni njoru.</li> <li>Kotwara oru.</li> <li>Wehiya. Rehiya (Mehiya).</li> <li>-a othenia thena.</li> <li>Otheni. Thena.</li> <li>Itarania (Ma-).</li> <li>Kuera na mathara.</li> </ul>
	•	•	
	•	•	
	•	•	
Mislead, to .	•	•	Kotwara oru. Kohitia njira.

Miss, to	•	Kuaga. Kuaga kuona. (lose) Kotee.
,, to (want) .	•	Kuenda. (pass over) Kotiga.
,, a mark, to .		Kohitia.
Missive, n		Retemuo (Ma-).
$\mathbf{Mist}, n.$		Kenundu (I-).
Mistake, n	•	Rehiya. Wehiya (Me- hiya).
,, to make .		Kuehiya.
" (in speech)		Koreguo.
Mistranslate, to .		Kogarora uhoro uru.
Mistress, n		Mundu muka wa nyumba.
Mistrust, to		Kuitikia (neyatively).
Misty, adj		-a kenundu.
Misunderstand, to		Kuaga komenya.
Mitigate, to .		Kokiria.
Mix, to		Kotukania.
Mixture, n		Matukanio.
" n. (medicine)		Muthaiga (Mi-).
Moan, to		Kochaiya. Korira.
Mob, <i>n</i>	•	Andu. Andu angi. Ma- chamanio.
Mock, n		Kuegekia. Kothekerera.
Mode, <i>n</i>	•	Muthemba (Mi-). Njira (s. & p.). Undu (Ma-).
Model, $n$		Muhianano (Mi-).
Modern, adj.		-a mithenya enoa reu.
Modest, adj		-eni thoni.
Modesty, n		Thoni.
Modify, to		Kogarora. Konyihia.
Modulate, to		Kogarora mugambo.
Moist, adj		-a mai.
Moisten, to		Kuikira mai hanini.
Moisture, n		Mai.
Mole, <i>n</i>		Huko (Mahuko).
		, ́, ́, ́, ́, ́, ́, ́, ́, ́, ́, ́, ́, ́,

Molest, to	Konogia.
Momentous, adj	-nenekorueni uhoro
Momentum, n	unene. Hinya wa kothie.
Monarch, n	Muthamaki (A-). Mwathi (A-). Munene (A-).
Money, n	Mbecha. Rupia.
Moneyed, adj	-tonga.
Monkey, n. (black) .	Ngima (s. & p.). (Colobus) Nguyo (s. & p.).
$n (ape) \dots$	Nogo.
Month, n	Mweri (Mieri).
Monthly, adj	-a mweri.
Moonbeam, $n$	Otheri wa mweri.
Moor, <i>n</i>	-wero (Ma-).
More, adv	Kokira. Ŕingi. Iguru.
Morning, n	Rochiini.
	Kori orumi.
Morsel, $n$	Itigi (Ma-).
Morrow, to-, n	Rochio.
n. (day after to-)	Oke.
" n. two days	
after to-	Matukwatatu.
,, <i>n.</i> three days	
after to	Matukwana.
Mortal, adj	-a kokua.
Most, adj.	-ingi kokira chiothiingi.
Mostly, adv	Muno. Kokira chiothi.
,, adv	Kangi.
Mother (my)	Maito. (your) Nyukwa.
	(his or hers) <b>Nyina.</b> ( <i>Plural all persons</i> ) Manyina.
Motherly, <i>adj</i>	Ta maito.
Motive, $n$ . (purpose) .	Uhoro. (reason) Undu. (object) Muthia.

Mound, n	Karima (To-).
Mount, to	Kohaichia. Kuambata.
Mountain, $n$	Kerima (I-).
Mountaineer, n	Muikari kerimaini.
Mountainous, adj .	-eni irima.
Mourn, to	Korira. Komakia, Ko- chaiya.
Mournful, adj	-a othenirito.
Mouse, <i>n</i>	Bea (s. & p.).
Moustache, n	Nderu (s. & p.).
Mouth, n	$\mathbf{V}_{-} = (\mathbf{M}_{-})$
Move, to	Kogothoka Kohinduka.
(	Kothama. (go) Kothie.
Muck, n	Ndaka. Geko.
16 1	Ndaka.
36 33 24	-a ndaka.
Mug, n	Mbothu. Nd <b>ahi (s.</b> & p.).
M 142 1	Kuongerera.
	Gekundi (I-).
Murder, to	Kuuraga.
,, <i>n</i>	Uuragi.
35 3	Muuragi (Auragi).
Murmur, n	Koteta.
Muscle, $n$	Mukiha (Mi-).
Muscular, adj.	-a hinya.
Music, n	Uino. Mugamabo (Mi-).
	Mururumo (Mi-).
Mushroom, n	Ikuno (Ma-).
Must (to be concerned).	
	Kuagira.
" (to be obliged)	Kotiri na hingo ( <i>neya-</i> <i>tively</i> ).
Muster, to	Kochokereria.
Mute, n	Kerimo (I-).
Mutilate, to	. Kotemenga.
Mutineer, n	Muthori (A-). Muregi (A-).
•	

Mutton, <i>n</i>		Nyama ya ndoromi.
Mutual, adj		-a othi eri. (in verb) -ana.
Mutual affection, n.		Wendano.
,, agreement, n.		Makwatano.
My, poss. pron.		-awka.
Myriad, n		Gechigo (I-).
Myself, pron		Nie mweni.
Mystify, to		Kohenia.
5,		
Nag, n	•	Mbarathi (s. & p.). Mbara-
Nail a (of finger)		thi munyinyi (s. & p.). Ruara. Nduara.
Nail, n. (of finger)	•	
n (iron) .	•	Muchomari (Mi-).
Naked, adj	•	-enjagatheri.
Nakedness, adj.	•	Otheri.
Name, $n$ .	•	Retwa (Maretwa).
" (nick <del>-)</del> .	•	Retwa ria kutuo (Ma-).
,, to	•	Kotua retwa. Kohee retwa.
" of, in the .		Kwa undu wa.
Namely, adv.		Oguo. Niguo.
Nap, $n$ .		Kochunga.
Napkin, n		Katama (To-).
Narrate, to		Kuuga. Kuaria.
Narrative, n.		Uhoro (Ma-).
Narrow, adj.		-chekinyinyinini.
Nasal, adj		-a inyuro.
Nasty, adj		-orua konogiaa geko.
Nation, n		Muhiriga (Mi-). Mbari
		(s. & p.).
National, adj.		-a muirigá wothi.
Nationalize, to .		Kotonyia theni wa muhi-
,		riga.
Native, n		Mundu wa theno or porori
•		(Andu A-).
Nativity, n		Ochiariruo.

Nature, n. (appearance)	Muthemba. (habit) Undu.
" n. (bad)	Oru. Oguruki.
n, $n$ . (good) .	Wega. Ohoreri. Otana.
Naught	Ti kindu.
,, to set at	Kothekia.
Naughtiness, n	Oru. Waganu.
Naughty, adj.	-uruaganu.
Navigate, to	Kohituka iriaini.
Nay, adv.	Tioguo. Acha Cha.
Near, adj.	-a hakuhi.
Nearly, adv.	Hakuhi.
Neatly, adv	Kwa ogi. Wega.
Necessaries, n.	Indu njiganu. Indu chia
1. eccessar 165, 76	kuigana.
Necessitate, to (to con-	Kuagirira. (to be con-
cern).	cerned) Kuagiriruo.
Neck, <i>n</i>	Gingo (Magingo).
Necklace, n	Mukonunga (Mi-).
Necromancy, n	Orogi.
Need, to (want)	Kuenda. (not to have)
, , , , , , ,	Kuaga. Kori na ( <i>nega-</i> tively).
,, <i>n</i>	Otheni. Thena. Mendi,
,,	Wagi.
Needle, <i>n</i>	Mukuha (Mi-).
Needy, adj	-a othenia thena.
Negative, n	Uhoro wa kokana. Korega. Kuuga acha.
,, adj	-a korega, a kokana.
Neglect, to (not attend to)	
5 · · · · /	tively).
,, (slight)	Kothora. Kotiga.
" (leave to perish)	
Negotiate, to	Kuona. Kathondekira.
Negress, n	Mundu muka mwiru (A-
	ndu aka airu).
	1

Negro, n	•	Mundu murumi mwiru (A- ndu arumi airu).
Negroid, adj.		-a andu airu.
Neigh, to	•	Korira ta mbarathi.
Neighbour, n.	•	Muthami (A-).
Neighbourhood, n.	·	
	•	Rugongo (Ma-). Rueri rua. Hakuhi na.
,, of, in	•	Kueri rua. Hakum na. Kana.
Neither, adv.	·	
Nerve, n	•	Mukiha (Mi-).
,, n. (courage)	•	Hinya. Ngoro nene.
Nervous, adj.	•	-a guoya. (of the nerves) a mikiha.
Nest, <i>n</i>		Nyumba ya nyoni (s. & p.).
,, <i>n</i>	•	Getara kya nyoni (Itara chia).
Net, <i>n</i>	•	Muhendo (Mi-). Rotara rua mihendo (Ma-).
Nether, adj		-a thi.
Nettle, n		Thabai (Mathabai).
Neuralgia, n		Murimo wa magego.
Nevertheless, conj.		Nori. Nani-, with verb.
New, adj	•	-eru. (strange) -geni. (dif- ferent) -ingi.
,, (modern) .		-a mithenya eno.
Newness, n		Weru.
News, <i>n</i>		Uhoro.
Next, adj		-a keria igiria hakuhi.
,, adv		Ringi. Kokangi. Thutha.
" prep		Hakuhi na.
Nibble, to	•	Kothoguna.
Nice, adj.	•	-ega. (to taste) -a omurio.
Nick, $n$ . (notch) .	•	Ichano (Ma-).
Nickname, $n$ .	•	Retwa ria kotuo (Ma-).
Niggard, $n$ .	•	Mundu wa oiru (A-).
	•	Hakuhi.
Nigh, adv	•	· · · · · ·
Night, $n$ .	•	Otuko. (darkness) Nduma.

Nightly, adj	-a otuko.
Nine	Kenda.
Nineteen	Ikumi na kenda.
Ninety	Makumi kenda. Merungu
	kenda.
Ninth, adj	-a kenda.
Nipple, n. (of breast) .	Nyondo (s. & p.). (of gun)
,	Kahoro (To-).
No, adv	Acha. Chà. Kotiri. Ha- tiri.
Noble, adj	-kuruega.
Nobleman, n	Munda munene or mukuru
	(Andu anene <i>or</i> akuru).
Nocturnal, adj.	-a otuko.
Nod, to (as signal) .	Koheneria.
"to`.́	Kuinama mutui. (doze)
	Kochunga.
Noise, $n$	Inageni (Ma-). Mugambo (Mi-). Mbara.
Noiseless, adj.	-tari inageni <i>or</i> mugambo.
Noisome, adj.	-a konogia.
Nominal, adj	-a retwa wiki.
Nominally, adv	Kwa reetwa wiki.
Nominate, to (name) .	Kuita. Kotua.
" to (appoint).	Kocharia. Kuiga.
Nonentity, n.	Ti kindu.
Nonsense, n	Okegu.
Nonsensical, adj	-a okegu.
Noon, noonday, n.	Miaraho.
Nor, conj.	Kana.
Normal, adj.	-a undu.
Nose, $n$ .	Inyuro (Ma-).
Not, <i>adv.</i>	Ti (in verbs) -ti
Notable, adj	-a komenyekaegakuru.
, <b>.</b>	-gochi.
Notch, n	Ichano (Ma-).

•

•

.

Notice, to (observe)		Kurora. Kuiga. Kuona.
" (mention) .	•	Kuita. Konegena.
Notify, to		Komenyithia. Kuera.
Not yet, adv.		(See not yet tense in verb.)
Nought, n		Ťi kindu.
Nourish, to		Korera. Korethia.
., (a design)		Kokwata ngoroini.
,, (a design) Nourishment, <i>n</i> .		Irio. Marethio.
Now, adv.		Reu. Orimwe.
Now-a-days		Mithenya eno.
Noxious, adj.	•	-urua konogiaa ko- thora.
Number, n		Kitaro (I-).
,, to	•	Kotara.
Numberless, adj.		-tari kitaro.
Numbness, n.		Koganda.
Numerous, adj.		-ingi.
Nurse, to (child) .	•	Korera. (sick) Kuikaria.
m , , , ,	•	Mureri (A-). Muikaria (A-).
" <i>n</i>	•	
Oath, to take an .	•	(take ordeal cup) Konyua muma.
,, <i>n</i> . (curse) .		Othethi.
Obedience, n.		Kotea. Kothekereria.
Obeisance, n		Kuinamira mutui. Koho-
·		ya.
Obey, to		Kotea. Kothekereria.
Object, to		Korega. Kokana. Kuiti-
<b>0</b> ,		gira (negatively).
" to (hinder)		Kogiria.
Objection, n.		Oregi. Kegirio (I-).
Objectionable, adj.		-a konogiauru.
Obliterate, to .		Kothengia. Kuoya kwo-
,		thi. Kogiria.
Obnoxious, adj.		-a konogiaa korakaria.
		-uru.



Obscene, <i>adj</i> Obscenity, <i>n</i> Obscure, <i>adj</i> . (dark) .	-a geko. Geko. -a nduma. (hidden) -a hi-
" (puzzling) . " to Obscurity, n	tho. -a kotarania. Kuikira nduma. Kohitha. Nduma.
Obsequies, n	Mathiko.
Observation, n	Kurora. (remark) Kone- gena. Kuuga.
Observe, to	Korora. Kuona. (say) Ko- negena.
,, to	Kuaria. (obey) Kotea. Kothekereria.
Observer, $n$	Murori (A-). Muoni (A-).
Obsolete, adj.	-a tene.
Obstruct, to	Kogiria. Kogirereria.
Obstruction, n. (obstacle)	
Obstructive, adj	-a kogiria.
Obtain, to	Kuona. Koheo.
Obtainable, to be	Kuonekana.
Occasionally, adv	Mahinda na mahinda.
Occupation, n	Wera (Ma-). Ndeto.
Occupy, to	Kuoya. Kokwata. Kotura. (of home) Kuikara.
Occur, to	Kotwika. (enter mind) Ko- tonya ngoroimi.
Ocular, adj	-a maitho. Kwa maitho. Kwa kuona.
Odious, adj	-a korakaria.
Odoriferous, adj	-a kunungia wega.
Odour, n	Manungi.
Of (prep.)	-a. Kwa. Theni.
"himself	We wiki. Kwa ogi wake. Kwa hinya wake.

Of late				Mithenya eno. Matuko
				maya.
" old				Tene.
Offal, n.	•	•	•	Ndaa ya nyama. Rorua rua nyama.
Offence, n.	•	•	•	Orakari. (fault) Rehiya. (Ma-). Wehiya (Ma-).
Offend, to				Kindu kiuru (I-). Korakaria. (hurt, annoy)
•	•	•	•	Konogia.
,, (do	wrong	g)		Koruta oru. Kuchiya.
Offender, n.		•		Muruti oru (A-). Mweni
				mehiya (Eni mehiya).
Offensive, a	dj.	•	•.	-a konogiauru muno.
Offer, to	•	•		Koruta. Korutira. Kohee.
to (in	sacri	fice)		Koruta igongona.
" to (m	ake pr	oposa	l)	Koruta uhoro. Kohee u- horo.
" to (pr	omise	)		Kuirera.
" <i>n</i> .		<i>'</i> .		Uhoro (Mohoro).
Offering, n.		•	•	Kuirera. Uhoro (Mohoro). Kiheo. (of a goat) Wa- thiomo.
,, (sa	crifice	e)		Igongona (Ma-).
Officer, n.			•	Muthamaki (A-). Mukuru (A-). Mukuru (A-).
				Murugamiri (A-).
Official, adj.		•		-a munenea hinya.
Officiate, to		•	•	Koruta wera. Kuika.
Offscourings	s, n.	•		Geko. Mahuti.
Offshoot, $n$ .	•			Kahaungi (To-).
Offspring, n	••	•	•	Njiaruo (s. & p.). Muchiaro (A-).
Oft,often,oft	tentim	nes.ad	v.	
		•		Mithenya mingi.
,, n				Maguta. (rock) Maguta
,	•	•	•	na taa.

Oil, n. castor	Maguta m <b>a</b> mbariki.
"to	Kuikira maguta. Kuhaka maguta.
Oily, adj	·a maguta.
Ointment, $n$ .	Maguta. Ngorono.
Old, adj.	-thuria tenekuru.
"of	Tene.
"age, n	Othuri.
" man, n	Muthuri (Athuri). Mu- kuru Akuru.
,, woman, $n$	Kiheti (I-).
Omega, $n$ .	Muthia.
Omen (good).	Nyoni njega. (bad)
	Nyoni njoru (s. & p.).
Ominous, adj.	-a nyoni njoru.
Omission, $n$	Otigi (Ma-).
Omit, to	Kotiga. (pass over) Ko-
	hitukia.
Omnipotence, n	Kohota chiothi.
Omnipotent, adj	-a kohota chiothi.
Omnipresent, to be .	Kotwika handu hothi.
Omniscience, n	Komenya chiothi.
Omniscient, adj	-a komenya chiothi.
On, prep	Iguru ria. Mbere ya.
,, account of	Kwa undu wa
"togo	Kothie mbere. Kotongoria.
Once, <i>adv</i>	Kamwe. Orimwe.
One, adj	-mwe.
" with another	O na o.
Oneself	Nie mweni, etc. (our-
	selves) Ithui eni.
Only (I, etc.)	Nie nyiki. (We, etc.)
•	Ithui wiki.
Onwards, adv	Mbere.
Ooze, to	Kotata.
Open, adj	-theri. (free) -a andu othi.

Open, to	•	Kokunora. Kohingura. Kuoha.
,, space, <i>n</i>		Weruini.
Opening, adj.		-a mberea kiambereria.
Openly, adv		Hatheri. Kwoth <b>eri.</b>
Operate, to		Koruta wera.
Operation, n		Wera (Ma-). Kuika.
Operator, n	•	Muruti wera (A-).
Opine, to	•	Kuona. Koririkana. Kuuga.
Opinion, n		Uhoro.
Opportunity, n.		Hindi (Ma-).
Oppose, to		Kogiria. Korugamambere.
Opposite, adj.	•	-a mbere.
Oppress, to		Konogia. Korakaria.
Oppression, n.	•	Onogi. Orakari.
Oppressive, adj.	•	-a konogiaa korakaria. -rito.
Or, conj		Kana.
Orator, n	. •	Muchiri (A-).
Ordeal cup, n	•	Muma.
" to take	•	Konyua muma.
Order, to	•	Kuirera. Kuatha. (ar- range) Kothondeka.
Orderly, adj	•	-a kahoraega. (quiet) -kirithingu.
Ordinance, n	•	Kuirera (Merero).
Ordinary, adj.	•	-a mithenya yothia hindi chiothi.
Organ, n. (musical)		Kinanda.
Organic, adj.		-a kindu kigima.
Organization, n		Makwatano. Mathondeka.
Organize, to	•	Kothondeka.
Original, adj	•	-a mberea kiambereria. -a wiki
Originally, adv.	•	Mbere.

~ · · ·	··· · ·· ·· ··
Originate, to	Kuumba. Kochiara. Ku-
~ · · ·	ika. Kuambereria.
Origination, n	Kiambererio.
Ornament, n	Reagerero (Ma-). Ithaga
	(Ma-). Ithondeka (Ma-).
Orphan, <i>n</i>	Chiana chiangoriai.
,, adj	-angoriai.
Ostrich, n	Nyaga (s. & p.).
Other, adj	-ingia keri.
Ought (to be concerned)	Kuagereruo. Kori na
	hingo (negatively).
Our, ours, pron	-itu.
Ourselves, pron	Ithui eni Ngoro chiitu.
Out, <i>adv.</i>	Nja. Kuuma. Thima.
Outbalance, to	Kohota. Kokira.
Outcry, n	Inageni. Mbara.
Outer, adj	-a nja.
Outside, adv	Nja.
Outward	-a nja. (apparent) -a kuo-
	nuo.
Outwardly, adv	Kwanja. Ti tiitheru.
Outwit, to	Kohota na ogi.
Over, adv	Iguru. Kokira. Kori.
,, <i>adj</i> , to cross.	Kohituka. Koringa.
Overawe, to	Kuitigirithia. Kuikira
,	guoya.
Overcome, to	Kuhota. (put to flight)
,	Koteng'eria. Kuing'gata.
" to (in a game)	Koharia.
Over-estimate, to	Kogocha muno.
Overflow, to	Koyura muno.
Overflowing, adj	-ngi munoa koyura
, ·····, · · ·	muno.
Overhaul, to	Korora.
	Iguru. Mutwiini.
Overhear, to	Kuigua kwa hitho.
·····	Lungua Lina Albito.

.

		17.1
Overjoyed, to be .	•	Kokenna muno.
Overlay, to	•	Kuikira iguru. Koku-
o <b>1 1</b> ·		
Overlook, to	•	Korugamira. Kuikaria.
		(let pass) Kohitukia.
		Kotigia.
Overlooker, n.		Murugamira (A-). Mui-
,		karia (A-).
Overmuch, adj.		-ngi muno.
Overpower, to .		Kohota. Koteng'eria.
Over-reach, to	•	Kohenia.
Over-run, to	•	Kohituka. (invade) Ko-
Over-run, to	•	rehe ita. Kotonya kwa
0		hinya.
Oversee, to	•	Korugamira.
Overseer, n	•	Murugamiri (A-).
Overset, to .	•	Kogarora.
Overshadow, to .		Kuikira kiruru iguru.
Overstate, to		Kuongerera muno.
Overthrow, to (turn)		Kogarora. (bring down)
		Kogoithia. (put to
		flight) Koteng'eria.
		Kuing'gata.
Overturn, to .		Kogarora.
•	·	
Overwhelm, to .	·	
		hota. Kuehiya. Ko-
		tonya kwa hin <b>ya</b> .
Owe, to	•	Kogea na thiri.
Own, to		Kogea na. (confess) Ku-
		umba. Kuitikia. Ku-
		uga.
Owner, n		Mweni (Eni). Mwenethi
,	-	(Enethi).
Ox, n		Ndegwa (Mategwa).
<i>(a,n),n, <i>n,n,n,n, <i>n,n,n,n,n,n,n,n,n,n,n,n,n,<i>n,n,n,n,n,n,n,n, <i>n,n,n,n, <i>n,n,n, <i>n,n,n, <i>n,n, <i>n,n, <i>n,n, <i>n,n, <i>n,n, <i>n,n, <i>n,n, <i>n,n, <i>n, <i>n,n, <i>n, <i>n,n, <i>n, <i>n, <i>n,n, <i>n, <i>n, <i>n, <i>n, <i>n, <i>n, <i>n, <i>n, <i>n, <i>n</i>,<i>n, <i>n, <i>n, <i>n, <i>n, <i>n, <i>n, <i>n</i>,<i>n</i>,<i>n</i>,<i>n</i>,<i>n</i>,<i>n</i>,<i>n</i>,<i>n</i>,<i>n</i>,<i>n</i>,</i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i>	•	Trang in (Trange in a).

Pace, to	•	Kothie kahora kwa ma-
Pacific, adj		guru. -thingua kahoraa
		kokira.
Pacify, to	•	Kokiria. Kotaithorana.
Pack, to	•	Kuoha hamwe. Kotho-
		ndeka na mirigo.
,, to (fill) .	•	Koyuria. Kuikirangi.
,, n	•	
Packet, package, n.	•	Karigo (To-).
Pad for head, n.	(of	
grass)	•	Rekerio (Ma-).
Padlock, n	•	Kehingo (I-).
Pagan, adj		
Paganism, n.		Oguruki.
Pageantry, n		Mathondeko.
Pail, n		Kinya (Iny <b>a</b> ).
Pailful, n		Kigero kya kinya.
Pain, to give .		Kotura. Konogia.
" n		Ruo (Maruo). Önogi.
Paint, n		Therega (Ma-).
,, to		Kohaka or kuikira therega.
Painting, n.	•	Muhianano wa therega
. 07		(Mi-).
Palace, n		Nyumba ya muthamaki
		(s. & p.).
Palatable, adj.		-a korekaeni murio.
Palfrey, n.		Mbarathi munyinyi
		(s. & p.).
Palm, n. (of hand)		Rohe (He-).
m (data)		Mukindu (Mi-).
Paltry, adj.	÷	-nyinyi munonini muno
Pamper, to		Kohonia.
Panegyric, $n$ .		Uhoro wa kogocha.
Panel, $n$ .	•	Kehengeri (I-).
Panic, $n$ .	•	Guoya mukuru (Na-).
	•	Carlandar (Tim)

127

Panic, and cause a	Kuikira guoya.
Panic-stricken, adj.	-a kokwatuo na guoya.
Panoply, n	Megwiko mothi ma ita.
Pant, to	Kuoma. Kohumuka.
Pantry, n	Itara (Ma-). Ikombi (Ma-).
Papa, n	Baba.
Paper, $n$	Karatathi. Iroha (Ma-).
Parable, n	Muhianano wa uhoro (Mi-).
Paraclete, n	Mukiria (A-). Mutaithó- rani (A-).
Paraffin, $n$	Maguta wa taa.
Paramount, adj	-a hinyaa nene muno.
Parcel, $n$	Karigo (To-).
Parch, to	Kuomira.
Pardon, to	Kotiga.
,, <i>n</i>	Getigi.
Pare, to (of fruit) .	Kuoa. (of nails) Koruta.
· · ·	nduara.
Parent, $n$	Muchiari (A-).
Parliament, n	Machiraini.
Parly, to	Koruta uhoro.
	Gechunji (I-). (work)
•	Wera (Ma-). (district)
	Ngongo (s. & p.). Kako-
	ngo (Tokongo).
,, to	Kogaiana. Kotema.
Parted, to become .	Kotembuka.
Partake, to	Koria. Kogaiana. Kuoya. Kochama.
Partaker, n	Mugaiani (A-).
Partial, adj. (not com-	-a gechunji (have a liking
plete)	for)a kuonaa kue- nda.
Particle, n	Kindu kinyinyi (I-).
Parting, adj	·a muthia.
Partner, $n$	Mukwatani (A-).
•	

Partisan, n. Mukinyiri (A-). Partly, adv. Kwa gechunji. Partnership, to enter Kokwatana. Kuerana. into. n. Okwatani. Partridge, n. Ngwari (s. & p.). Machaminio. Thirito (Ma-). Party, n. (camp) . (number) Gechigo (I-). Pass, to (approve) Kuitikia. Kogaruruka. " (change) . • " . Kori. Kokira. " (exceed) . ,, . Kohituka. Kothie. ", " (go by) " (happen). . Kuoneka. ,, over, to . Koringa. (omit) Kotiga. Passable, adj. . -a koringeka. Kohituka (journey). Kya-Passage, n. • • (Chiaro). (way) ro Njira (s. & p.). Mwethieri (Ethieri). Passenger, n. Passing, adj. . -a kohituka. -tarikuikara. -a reu. Passion, n. . Kiendi kya ngoro or hinya. n. (desire). . Thuti. •• Kehothi (I-). Pastime, n. . -a korethia ndoromi, Pastoral, adj. . Marethio. Pasture, n. . Korethia. to. ,, Pat, to (with hand) Koringa rohe. . Mutui (Mi-). Pate, n. . -theri. Patent, adj. . -a baba. Paternal, adj. . Njira (n. & s.). Path. n. Pathless, adj. . -tari njira. . -a kithaka. ,, Pathway, n. Njira (s. & p.).

I

Patience, n			Ohoreri.
Patient, to be	•	•	Kogea ohoreri. Koho- rera.
,, adj.	•		-horeria itheru.
Patriarch, n.	•	•	Muthuri wa tene (A-). Mukuru (A-).
Patronize, to	•		Kotaithia. Kogura kwa.
Pattern, n	•	•	Muthemba. Muhianano (Mi-).
Pauperism, n.			Otheni.
Pause, to .		•	Korugama hanini. Ko- tithia.
Pave, to .			Kuikira mahiga thi.
Paw, n.			Koguru kwa nyamo (Ma-).
Pay, to .			Koriha.
Payment, n.			Muchara (Mi-). Marihio.
Peace, n.			Wega. Uhoro.
"to make			Kotaithorana.
Peaceable, adj.			-horeriega.
Peacemaker, n.			Mutaithorani (A-).
Peak, n.			Muthia (Mi-).
Peasant, n	•		Murimi (A-).
Pebble, n	•		Kahiga (To-).
Peculiar, <i>adj</i> .	•	•	-atari muhianano. (strange) -geni.
	•	•	(one's own) -a mweni.
Pedestrianism, n	!.	•	Kothie kwa maguru.
Peel, $n$ .	•	•	Ikoro (Ma-).
,, to .	•	·	Kuoa.
Peep, to .	•	·	Kochothereria.
Pelt, to .	•	·	Kuikiria.
Pen, <i>n</i>	•	·	Kalamu (To-). Ketemi (I-).
_,, to .	•	•	Kotema na kalamu.
Penetrate, to	•	•	Kotonya theni muno. Ko- tonya ngoroini.

Penis, n		Oru (Ma-).
Penknife, n.		Kahiyu (To-).
Penniless, adj.		-tari na mbechatheni.
Penury, n		Otheni.
People, n		Andu.
Pepper, n		Kanogo.
Peppery, adj.		-a kanogo.
Peradventure, adv.		Anga.
Perceive, to		Kuona. Komenya. Kui-
	•	gua.
Perception, n.		Ogi wa kuona. Omenyi.
Perdition, $n$ .		Handu ha kora.
Perfect, adj.		-egatari rehiya.
Perforate, to .	·	Kothecha. Kothechanga.
Perform, to	Ţ	Koruta. Kuika. Koni-
- or or or of the second s	•	na. Kothira.
Perfume, n		Kenungi kyega (Manu-
- 011 unit, 101	•	ngi mega).
Perhaps, adv.		Anga.
Peril, $n$ .		Ogwati.
Perilous, adj.	•	-a ogwati.
Perish, to	•	Kora. Kokua.
Perjury, to commit	•	Kohenia. Kuuga mathara
i orjary, to commit	•	or maheni.
. <i>n</i>		Mahenio. Mathara.
Permanent, adj		-a kuikaraa matuko
,		mothia tenea hi-
		ndi chiothi.
Permission, n		Wetikio (Maitikio). U-
		horo.
Permit, to		Kuitikia. Korega <i>nega</i> -
- 01 mil, 00 · · ·	•	tively.
Perpendicular, adj.		-rungaru.
Perpetrate, to .		Koruta. Kuika.
Perpetrator, n.		Muruti (A-).
r or pour about, no.	•	1.1.11 uv (11-/.

Perpetual, adj.	•	•	-a mithenya yothia hi- ndi chiothi.
Perplex, to .			Komakia.
Persevere, to			Kogeria. Kogerageria.
Person, n			Mundu (Andu).
Personage, n.			Mundu (Andú). Mundu
201001			munene (A-).
Personally, adv.			Kwa mweni.
Personate, to			Kuiruta.
Perspiration, n.			Thithino.
Perspire, to .			Kothithina.
Persuade, to			Koringeraria. Kothaitha.
Peruse, to .			Kothoma muno.
Pestilence, n.			Ndwari ya kokua (s. & p.).
_ •••••••••, ···	•		Murimo wa kokua
			(Mirimo ya kokua).
Petty, adj.			-nini.
Photograph .	•	•	Muhianano (Mi-).
Physic, $n$ .	•	·	Muthaiga (Mi-).
	•	•	
Physician, n.	•	•	Mundu mugo (A-). Muri- giti (A-).
Pick, to (choose)			Kocharia.
" , (pick up)			Kuona. Kuoya.
"" " (pluck)			Kotua.
" " (recover)			Kohona. Kuona hinya.
Picture, n			Muhianano (Mi-).
Piece, $n$ .			Gechunji (I-).
Piecemeal, adv.	•	•	Kaninikanini.
Pierce, to	•	•	Kothecha. Koturekia.
Pig, n	•	·	<b>NT</b> • / # \
D:	•	•	
	·	•	
Pigmy, n Pillaga ta	•	•	Kamundu (Tomundu).
Pillage, to .	•	•	Kotaha.
Pillar, n.	•	•	Getuki (I-).
Pillow, n.	•	•	Muitiro (Mi-).

132

k

-

Pimple, n.				Thonani (Ma-).
Pinch, to			÷	Kokunya.
Pinchers, $n$ .				Ngori (s. & p.).
Pink, adj.				-tuni.
Pioneer, $n$ .				Mutongoria (A-).
Pipe, $n$ . (to)		•	•	Kiko.
Pistol, $n$ .	,	•	·	Muchinga munyinyi (Mi-).
			•	Kamuchinga (Tomu- chinga).
Pit, n				Irima (Ma-).
Pitch, to (th	row a	awav)	÷	Kotee. (throw) Kuikira.
Pitchy, adj.				-a urua nduma.
Piteous, adj			·	-a othenia thena.
Pith, $n$ .				Ngoro ya muti.
Pity, to				Korakarira. Komakira.
Place, $n$ .				Handu
,, of		÷		Handu ha.
" to			ż	Kuikira. Kuiga.
Plague, to			ż	Konogia, Korakaria.
,, <i>n</i> .				Konogia. Korakaria. Ndwari ya kokua. Murimo
,,	•	•	•	(Mi-). Onogi. Orakari.
Plain, adj.				-theru.
,, n.				Wero (Mawero).
Plaintiff, $n$ .			•	Muchirithia (A-).
Plait, to				Kotuma.
Plan, n.	•			Uhoro. (method) Njira
				(s. & p.). (sketch) Mu-
				hianano (Mi-).
"to	•			Koruta uhoro.
Plank, n.				Kihengeri (I-).
Plant, to	•			Kohanda.
Plantain, n.		•		Irigo (Ma-).
Plantation,	n.			Mugunda (Mi-).
Planter, n.				Murimi (A-). Muhandi
-				(A-). Muéni wa mugu-
				nda (Eniwa).
				· · ·

Plate, $n.$ Kyuga (Chiuga).Play, toKotheka. (music) Koringa kenanda, etc. $n.$ Gehothi (I-). Otheki.Plead, toKohoya muno. Kothai- tha.Plead, toKohoya muno. Kothai- tha.Please, toKokennia. Kuagirira.Please, toKokennia. Kuagirira.Pleasure, $n.$ Itheko (Ma-). Kikenni (Ma-).Plenty, $n.$ Wingi. Bothi.Plot, $n.$ Wingi. Bothi.Plot, $n.$ Wingunda (Mi-).Pluck, to (fruit)Kotua. (feathers) Komunya. $n$ , $n$ (courage)Ngoro nene. Ojamba. O- mereru.Plucky, to be, $adj.$ -ri orumia ngoro nene.Plug, $n.$ Nguniko ( $s. \& p.$ ). $n$ , toKokunika.Plump, $adj.$ -amaguta mangia konora.Plumder, $n.$ Mataha. $n$ toKotaha.Pocket, $n.$ Muondo (Mi-).Point, $n.$ Muthia (Mi-).Point, $n.$ Ororu. Orogi. $n$ , toKwikira ororu.Poison, $n.$ Muti (Mi-). Getuki (I-).Polish, toMuti (Mi-). Getuki (I-).Polite, toKuikira ndaka or geko-	Plaster, to	•	•	•	Kothinga ndaka. Kohaka ndaka.
Play, toKotheka. (music) Koringa kenanda, etc.,, nPlead, toPlead, toPlead, toPlead, toPlead, toPlead, toPlead, toPlead, toPlease, toPlease, toPleasure, nPleasure, nPleasure, nPleasure, nPleasure, nPleasure, nMugunda (Ma-)Pleasure, n	Plate, n.	•			Kyuga (Chiuga).
, n.Gehothi (I-). Otheki.Plead, toKohoya muno. Kothai- thaPlease, to.Please, to.Please, to.Kokennia. Kuagirira.Please, to.Kokennia. Kuagirira.Pleasure, nItheko (Ma-). Kikenni (Ma-).Plenty, nPlenty, nNoro. Uhoro muru (Ma-)., of ground, nPluck, to (fruit) </td <td>Play, to</td> <td>•</td> <td>•</td> <td></td> <td>Kotheka. (music) Koringa</td>	Play, to	•	•		Kotheka. (music) Koringa
Plead, to       .       .       Kohoya muno. Kothaitha.         Pleasant, adj.       .       .       a murio.       -a kokenna.         Please, to       .       .       Kokennia. Kuagirira.         Please, to       .       .       Kokennia. Kuagirira.         Pleasure, n.       .       Itheko (Ma-). Kikenni (Ma-).         Plenty, n.       .       .       Wingi. Bothi.         Plot, n.       .       Wingi. Bothi.         Plot, n.       .       .       Wunda (Mi-).         , of ground, n.       .       Mugunda (Mi-).         Pluck, to (fruit)       .       .       Mugunda (Mi-).         Pluck, to (fruit)       .       .       Ngoro nene. Ojamba. O-         , n. (courage)       .       Ngoro nene. Ojamba. O-       .         .       .       .       .       .         .       .       .       .       .       .         .       .       .       .       .       .       .         .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .         .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .					
tha.Pleasant, adja murioa kokenna.Please, toKokennia. Kuagirira.Pleasure, n.Itheko (Ma-). Kikenni (Ma-).Plenty, n.Wingi. Bothi.Plot, n.Wingi. Bothi.Plot, n.Mugunda (Mi-)., of ground, n.Mugunda (Mi-).Pluck, to (fruit)Kotua. (feathers) Komunya., n. (courage)Ngoro nene. Ojamba. Omereru.Plucky, to be, adjri orumia ngoro nene.Plug, n.Nguniko (s. & p.).,, toKokunika.Plumage, n.Njoya ya nyoni.Plunder, n.Muondo (Mi-).Point, n.Muondo (Mi-).Point, n.Muthia (Mi-).Point, n.Kotaha.Point, n.Kwotheri.Poison, n.Ororu. Orogi., toKuikira ororu.Poison, n.Muti (Mi-). Getuki (I-).Pole, n.Muti (Mi-). Getuki (I-).Polish, toKogiria. Kotheria.		•	•	•	
Please, toKokennia.Kuagirira.Pleasure, n.Itheko (Ma-).KikenniPlenty, n.Wingi.Bothi.Plot, n.Wingi.Bothi.Plot, n.Wingi.Bothi.Plot, n.Wingi.Bothi.Plot, n.Wingi.Bothi.Plot, n.Wingi.Bothi.Plot, n.Mugunda (Mi-)., of ground, n.Mugunda (Mi-).Pluck, to (fruit)Kotua.(feathers) Komunya., n. (courage)Ngoro nene.Ojamba., n. (courage)Ngoro nene.Ojamba.Plucky, to be, adjri orumia ngoro nene.Plug, nNguniko (s. & p.).,, to.Kokunika.Plumage, nNjoya ya nyoni.Plunder, nMataha., toPoket, nMuthia (Mi-).Point, nPoint-blank, advKwotheri.Poisonous, adja ororu.Pole, nPolish, toKogiria.Kotheria.	Plead, to	•	•	•	
Pleasure, n.       Itheko (Ma-). Kikenni (Ma-).         Plenty, n.       Wingi. Bothi.         Plot, n.       Uhoro. Uhoro muru (Ma-).         , of ground, n.       Mugunda (Mi-).         Pluck, to (fruit)       Kotua. (feathers) Komunya. Ngoro nene. Ojamba. Omereru.         , n. (courage)       Ngoro nene. Ojamba. Omereru.         Plucky, to be, adj.       -ri orumia ngoro nene.         Plug, n.       Nguniko (s. & p.).         ,, to       Kokunika.         Plumage, n.       Njoya ya nyoni.         Plumder, n.       Mataba.         , to       Kotaha.         Pocket, n.       Muondo (Mi-).         Point, n.       Muthia (Mi-).         Point-blank, adv.       Kwotheri.         Poisonous, adj.       -a ororu.         Pole, n.       Muti (Mi-). Getuki (I-).         Polish, to       Muti (Mi-). Getuki (I-).		lj.	•		
(Ma-).Plenty, n.Plot, n <td< td=""><td></td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>Kokennia. Kuagirira.</td></td<>		•	•	•	Kokennia. Kuagirira.
Plenty, n.Wingi. Bothi.Plot, n.Wingi. Bothi.Plot, n.Uhoro. Uhoro muru (Ma-)., of ground, n.Mugunda (Mi-).Pluck, to (fruit)Kotua. (feathers) Komu- nya. Komunyura., n. (courage)Ngoro nene. Ojamba. O- mereru.Plucky, to be, adjri orumia ngoro nene.Plug, n.Nguniko (s. & p.).,, toKokunika.Plumage, n.Njoya ya nyoni.Plunder, n.Mataha., toKotaha.Pocket, n.Muondo (Mi-).Point, n.Muthia (Mi-).Point, n.Kwotheri.Poisonous, adja ororu.Pole, n.Muti (Mi-). Getuki (I-).Pole, n.Muti (Mi-). Getuki (I-).Poles, toMuti (Mi-).	Pleasure, n.		•	•	
Plot, nUhoro.Uhoro muru (Ma-).,, of ground, nMugunda (Mi-).Pluck, to (fruit)Kotua. (feathers) Komu- nya. Komunyura.,, n. (courage)Ngoro nene. Ojamba. O- mereru.Plucky, to be, adjPlucky, to be, adjy, toy, toPlumage, nNguniko (s. & p.).,, toPlunder, nPlunder, nPocket, nPoint, nPoint, nPoisonous, adjpole, nPole, nPolish, toKogiria.Kotheria.	Plenty, n.				
(Ma-). ,, of ground, n. Pluck, to (fruit) . , n. (courage) . Plucky, to be, adj. Plucky, to be, adj. Plumage, n. , to . Plump, adj. Plump, adj. Plume, n. Plume, n. Plume, n. Plume, n. Plume, n. Plume, n. Plume, n. Plume, adj. Point, n. Point, n. Kuikira ororu. Poish, to . Kuti (Mi-). Point, n. Kotheria. Point, n. Point, n. Point, n. Point, n. Point, n. Point, n. Point, n. Kuti (Mi-). Point, n. Point, n. Nuti (Mi-). Point, to . Kuti (Mi-). Point, to . Point, n. Point, point, p					
,, of ground, nMugunda (Mi-).Pluck, to (fruit)Kotua. (feathers) Komunya.,, n. (courage).Ngoro nene. Ojamba. Omereru.Plucky, to be, adjPlucky, to be, adjnNgoro nene. Ojamba. Omereru.Plug, nn, tonge, nNguniko (s. & p.).n, toNumage, nPlump, adjPlunder, nNondo (Mi-)Poket, nPoint, nPoint-blank, advn, toPole, nPole, nPolish, toKogiria	•				
Pluck, to (fruit)Kotua. (feathers) Komunya.,, n. (courage).Ngoro nene. Ojamba. Omereru.Plucky, to be, adjri orumia ngoro nene.Plug, nNguniko (s. & p.).,, toPlump, adjPlunder, nNgoro anguta mangia konoraPlunder, nNondo (Mi-)Point, nPoint-blank, advy, toy, toPoint-blank, adjy, toPoison, nPoint, adjPoisonous, adjPole, nMuti (Mi-)Poles, toMuti (Mi-)Poles, toNoruNoruPoles, toNoti (Mi-)Polish, toNogria	" of grou	ınd, 1	ı.		
,, n. (courage)Ngoro nene. Ojamba. O- mereru.Plucky, to be, adjri orumia ngoro nene.Plug, n,, to.,, to.Plumage, nNgora ya nyoni.Plump, adjamaguta mangia konora.Plunder, nMataha.,, to., toMataha.,, to.Pocket, nMuondo (Mi-).Point, nPoint-blank, advKuikira ororu.Poison, nPole, nPole, nMuti (Mi-).Getuki (I-).Polenk, to <t< td=""><td>Pluck, to (fi</td><td>ruit)</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>	Pluck, to (fi	ruit)			
mereru.Plucky, to be, adjri orumia ngoro nene.Plug, nnnnnnnnnNguniko (s. & p.).nNgoya ya nyoni.Plumage, nPlump, adjamaguta mangia konora.Plunder, nMataha.nMundo (Mi-).Point, nMuthia (Mi-).Point-blank, advKuikira ororu.Poisonous, adja ororu.Pole, nMuti (Mi-).Polish, to.Kogiria.Kotheria.					
Plug, n.Nguniko (s. & p.).,, toKokunika.Plumage, n.Njoya ya nyoni.Plump, adjamaguta mangia konora.Plunder, n.Mataha.,, toKotaha.Pocket, n.Muondo (Mi-).Point, n.Muthia (Mi-).Point-blank, adv.Kwotheri.Poison, n.Ororu.y, tostatistic ororu.Poisonous, adja ororu.Pole, n.Muti (Mi-).Polish, toKogiria.Kotheria.					
Plug, n.Nguniko (s. & p.).,, toKokunika.Plumage, n.Njoya ya nyoni.Plump, adjamaguta mangia konora.Plunder, n.Mataha.,, toKotaha.Pocket, n.Muondo (Mi-).Point, n.Muthia (Mi-).Point-blank, adv.Kwotheri.Poison, n.Ororu.y, tostatistic ororu.Poisonous, adja ororu.Pole, n.Muti (Mi-).Polish, toKogiria.Kotheria.	,, <i>n</i> . (c	ourag	ge)	•	•
Plumage, n.Njoya ya nyoni.Plump, adj amaguta mangia konora.Plunder, n.Mataha., toKotaha.Pocket, n.Muondo (Mi-).Point, n.Muthia (Mi-).Point-blank, adv.Kwotheri.Poison, n.Ororu. Orogi.,, toKuikira ororu.Poisonous, adja ororu.Pole, n.Muti (Mi-). Getuki (I-).Polish, to.				•	mereru. -ri orumia ngoro nene.
Plump, adjamaguta mangia konora.Plunder, n.Mataha.,, toKotaha.Pocket, n.Muondo (Mi-).Point, n.Muthia (Mi-).Point-blank, adv.Kwotheri.Poison, n.Ororu. Orogi.,, toKuikira ororu.Poisonous, adja ororu.Pole, n.Muti (Mi-). Getuki (I-).Polish, toKogiria. Kotheria.	Plucky, to l			•	mereru. -ri orumia ngoro nene.
Plunder, n.       .       Mataha.         ,, to       .       .         Pocket, n.       .       .         Point, n.       .       .         Muthia (Mi-).       .       .         Point-blank, adv.       .       .         Point-blank, adv.       .       .         Poison, n.       .       .         Ororu.       Orogi.         ,, to       .         Poisonous, adj.       .         -a ororu.         Pole, n.       .         Polish, to       .         Kogiria.       Kotheria.	Plucky, to b Plug, n.			• • •	mereru. -ri orumia ngoro nene. Nguniko (s. & p.).
,, toKotaha.Pocket, nMuondo (Mi-).Point, nPoint-blank, advKwotheri.Poison, ny, toPoisonous, adjPole, nMuti (Mi-)Pole, nKogiria.Kotheria.	Plucky, to b Plug, n. ,, to	ре, ad		• • •	mereru. -ri orumia ngoro nene. Nguniko (s. & p.). Kokunika.
Pocket, nMuondo (Mi-).Point, nMuthia (Mi-).Point-blank, advKwotheri.Poison, ny, toPoisonous, adjPole, nMuti (Mi-)Polish, toKogiria.Kotheria.	Plucky, to b Plug, n. ,, to Plumage, n.	be, ad			mereru. -ri orumia ngoro nene. Nguniko (s. & p.). Kokunika. Njoya ya nyoni.
Point, nMuthia (Mi-).Point-blank, advKwotheri.Poison, nOroru. Orogi,toPoisonous, adja ororu.Pole, nMuti (Mi-). Getuki (I-).Polish, to	Plucky, to b Plug, n. ,, to Plumage, n. Plump, adj.	be, ad		• • • •	mereru. -ri orumia ngoro nene. Nguniko (s. & p.). Kokunika. Njoya ya nyoni. -amagutamangia konora.
Point-blank, adv.Kwotheri.Poison, n.Ororu.y.toy.Kuikira ororu.Poisonous, adja ororu.Pole, n.Muti (Mi-).Getuki (I-).Polish, toKogiria.	Plucky, to h Plug, n. ,, to Plumage, n. Plump, adj. Plunder, n.	be, ad		• • • •	mereru. -ri orumia ngoro nene. Nguniko (s. & p.). Kokunika. Njoya ya nyoni. -amagutamangia konora. Mataha. Kotaha.
Poison, n.       .       .       Ororu. Orogi.         .,, to       .       .       Kuikira ororu.         Poisonous, adj.       .      a ororu.         Pole, n.       .       .       Muti (Mi-). Getuki (I-).         Polish, to       .       .       Kogiria. Kotheria.	Plucky, to Plug, n. ,, to Plumage, n. Plump, adj. Plunder, n. ,, to	be, ad		• • • • •	mereru. -ri orumia ngoro nene. Nguniko (s. & p.). Kokunika. Njoya ya nyoni. -amagutamangia konora. Mataha. Kotaha. Muondo (Mi-).
,, to Kuikira ororu. Poisonous, <i>adj.</i> a ororu. Pole, <i>n.</i> Muti (Mi-). Getuki (I-). Polish, to Kogiria. Kotheria.	Plucky, to b Plug, n. ,, to Plumage, n. Plump, adj. Plunder, n. ,, to Pocket, n.	be, ad			mereru. -ri orumia ngoro nene. Nguniko (s. & p.). Kokunika. Njoya ya nyoni. -amagutamangia konora. Mataha. Kotaha. Muondo (Mi-).
Poisonous, adja ororu. Pole, n Muti (Mi-). Getuki (I-). Polish, to Kogiria. Kotheria.	Plucky, to b Plug, n. ,, to Plumage, n. Plump, adj. Plunder, n. ,, to Pocket, n. Point, n.	be, ad	ij.		mereru. -ri orumia ngoro nene. Nguniko (s. & p.). Kokunika. Njoya ya nyoni. -amagutamangia konora. Mataha. Kotaha. Muondo (Mi-). Muthia (Mi-).
Pole, n Muti (Mi-). Getuki (I-). Polish, to Kogiria. Kotheria.	Plucky, to b Plug, n. ,, to Plumage, n. Plump, adj. Plunder, n. ,, to Pocket, n. Point, n. Point-blank	be, ad	ij.		mereru. -ri orumia ngoro nene. Nguniko (s. & p.). Kokunika. Njoya ya nyoni. -amagutamangia konora. Mataha. Kotaha. Muondo (Mi-). Muthia (Mi-). Kwotheri. Ororu. Orogi.
Polish, to Kogiria. Kotheria.	Plucky, to t Plug, n. ,, to Plumage, n. Plump, adj. Plunder, n. ,, to Pocket, n. Point, n. Point, n. Point-blank Poison, n. ,, to	oe, ad	ij.		mereru. -ri orumia ngoro nene. Nguniko (s. & p.). Kokunika. Njoya ya nyoni. -amagutamangia konora. Mataha. Kotaha. Muondo (Mi-). Muthia (Mi-). Kwotheri. Ororu. Orogi.
Polish, to Kogiria. Kotheria.	Plucky, to t Plug, n. ,, to Plumage, n. Plump, adj. Plunder, n. ,, to Pocket, n. Point, n. Point, n. Point-blank Poison, n. ,, to	oe, ad	ij.		mereru. -ri orumia ngoro nene. Nguniko (s. & p.). Kokunika. Njoya ya nyoni. -amagutamangia konora. Mataha. Kotaha. Muondo (Mi-). Muthia (Mi-). Kwotheri. Ororu. Orogi. Kuikira ororu. -a ororu.
Pollute, to Kuikira ndaka or geko-	Plucky, to the Plug, n. ,, to Plumage, n. Plump, adj. Plunder, n. ,, to Pocket, n. Point, n. Point-blank Poisonous, n. Poisonous, a Pole, n.	De, ad	ij.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	mereru. -ri orumia ngoro nene. Nguniko (s. & p.). Kokunika. Njoya ya nyoni. -amagutamangia konora. Mataha. Kotaha. Muondo (Mi-). Muthia (Mi-). Kwotheri. Ororu. Orogi. Kuikira ororu. -a ororu. Muti (Mi-). Getuki (I-).
<b>.</b>	Plucky, to the Plug, n. ,, to Plumage, n. Plump, adj. Plunder, n. ,, to Pocket, n. Point, n. Point-blank, Poison, n. ,, to Poisonous, a Pole, n. Polish, to	De, ad	ij.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	mereru. -ri orumia ngoro nene. Nguniko (s. & p.). Kokunika. Njoya ya nyoni. -amagutamangia konora. Mataha. Kotaha. Muondo (Mi-). Muthia (Mi-). Kwotheri. Ororu. Orogi. Kuikira ororu. -a ororu. Muti (Mi-). Getuki (I-). Kogiria. Kotheria.

•

Pond, n	•	•	Karia (To-).
Ponder, to .	•		Koririkana.
Ponderous, adj.			-rito munonene muno.
Pony, n.			Mbarathi munyinyi (s.& p.).
Poor, $n$ .			Mutheni (Atheni).
,, adj			-theni.
Poorly, to be		•	Koruara.
Popular, adj.	•		-a andu othi.
Population, n.	•	-	Andu.
Populous, adj.	•	• ·	-a koyura andu.
	•	•	
Porcupine, n.	•	•	Njegi $(s. \& p.)$ .
n ", quills	•		Muchegi (Mi-).
Porridge, n.	•	•	Muthura.
Porter	•	•	Mukuui (Akuui).
Portion, $n$ .	•	•	Gechunji (I-).
Portly, adj.	•	•	-nene.
Portrait, n	•	•	Muhianano (Mi-).
Portray, to .	•		Kctema muhianano.
Position, n			Handu.
Positively, adv.			Kwa tiitheru.
Possess, to			Kogea na. Kotwika na.
" oneself o	f. to		Kuona. Kokwata.
Possessions, n.			Indu.
Possessor, $n$ .		·	Mweni (Eni).
	•	•	Mwenethi (enethi).
Possible, to be	•	•	Kohotekana.
Post, $n$ . (prop)	•	:	Getuki (I-). (tree) Muti
1030, <i>n</i> . (prop)	•	•	(Mi-).
Posterior, adj.	•		-a thutha.
Postpone, to			Kuika. Kuuga rochioro-
• /			chio.
Pot, $n.$ (cooking)		•	Nyungu (s. & p.).
Potatoes, n.	•		Ngwachi.
Pound, to .	•		Kokima.
Pour out, to .			Kuita.
	lregs,	to	Kuinikirira.

Poverty, $n$	Otheni.
Powder, n. (meal).	Mutu. (gun) Rabuta.
Power, n	Hinya. Önene.
Powerful, adj.	a hinya.
Powerless, adj	-tari hinya.
Praise, n	Ogochi. Ngumo. Okumio.
	Watha.
,, to	. Kogocha. Kokumia. Ko- gatha.
,, oneself, to .	. Kuigatha. Kuigocha. Ku-
,,,,	ikumia.
Pray, to	. Kohoya. Kothaitha. Ku- enda.
Prayer, n	Kehoyi (Mahoyo) (Mendi)
	(Mathaithi).
Preach, to	. Kuera.
Preacher, n.	. Mweri (Me-).
Precede, to	. Kotongoria. Kothie mbere.
Preceding, adj.	a mbere.
Precious, adj.	-goro mwingiega muno.
Precipitately, adv.	Kwa rua.
Preconceive, to .	. Kuigua mbere.
Predecease, to .	. Kokua mbere.
Predecessor, n	. Mutongoria (A-).
Predict, to	. Koragura. Koruta uhoro mbere.
Prediction, n	Oraguri.
Predominate, to .	. Kogea na hinya. Kotwika
	iguru ria.
Pre-exist, to	. Kotwika or kogea mbere.
Pre-existent, adj.	-a kotwika mbere.
Prefer, to	. Kuenda kori. Kothur <b>a</b> .
Pregnant, to be	Kogea ihu. Kuona ihu.
,, adj.	eni ihu.
Preliminary, adj.	-a mberea kiam <b>bereria</b> .
Premonish, to .	Kuonia mbere.

136

F

]	Preoccupy, to			Kokwata mbere.
	Prepare, to .			Kothondeka.
	Prepay, to .		Ċ	Koriha mbere.
	Presage, to .	•	•	Kuonia mbere. Koragura.
	Present, to .	•	•	Kohee. Koruta.
	~	•	•	
	,, n.	•	•	Kiheo. (of goat) Wathi- omo.
	,, adj.			-a reua muthenya uyu.
1	Presently, adv.	•	•	Kahinda. Kahinda koka-
-	Liesonny, aut.	•	•	ngi.
1	Preserve, to			Kuikaria. Kohonia.
	Presignify, to	•	•	Kunkaria. Kohoma. Kuonia mbere.
		•	•	Kotindika. Kokindira.
1	Press, to .	•	·	
1	,, out, to	•	•	Kuiha. Konyorohia.
	Prestige, n.	•	• .	Ogochi. Okumio. Onene.
1	Pretend, to .	•	•	Kuiruta. Kuuga kwa ma- heni.
]	Pretty, adj			-ega.
	Prevail, to .			Kohota. Kogea na hinya.
	" over			Kotong'eria. Kuing'gata.
J	Prevaricate, to	•		Kohenia. Kuuga maheni.
	Prevent, to .			Kogirereria.
	Previous, adj.			-a mberea tene.
	Prey, n.			Mugwimo (Mi-).
_	,, on, to .			Kotaha. Kuchiya. Kutu-
	,,,	•	•	nyana.
I	Price, n.			Goro. Thogoro.
E	Prick, to .			Kothecha.
	Pride, n.			Oturiki.
	Primal, adj.	•	·	-a mbere.
	Primitive, adj.	•	•	-a tenea kiambereria.
	Prince, $n$ .	•	·	Muthamaki (A-).
. 1	/1 * /		•	Mwana wa muthamaki
	,, n. (king s	2011	•	(Chiana, etc.).
I	Prison, n	•		Kiohoini.
I	Privacy, n	•	•	Ohitho.

Private, <i>adj.</i>		-a mweni.
Privily, adv.		Kwa hitho.
Privy, adj.		-a mundu mwe mweni.
,, adj. (secret)		-a hitho.
Probably, adv		Anga.
,, adv. (D.V.)		Ngai angienda.
Proceed, to (advance)	•	Kothie mbere. Kokwata
, ( ,		njira.
" to (come out)		Kuuma.
,, to (go before)		Kotongoria.
Proceeds, n.		Moni.
Proclaim, to .		Kuera.
Procrastinate, to .		Korariria. Kotinda. Ku-
		ikara.
Procurable, adj.		-a kuonekana.
Procure, to		Kuona.
Produce, to		Kochiara. Koruta. (length)
	•	Kuongerera oraiya.
Profess, to		Kuitikia.
Profit, n		Uongereri.
Profoundly, adv		Muno. Kwa hinya. Kwa
5,		ogi.
Progenitor, n.		Muchiari (Achiari).
Progressively, adv.		Kaninikanini. Mwe kwa
0 0,		mwe.
Prohibit, to		Korega.
Prominently, adv.		Mbere ya othi. Kwotheri.
Promise, to .		Kuerera.
Prop. $n$		Getuki (I-).
", up, to .		Kotira.
Propagate, to .		Kochiara.
Property, n		Indu. (inheritance) Ora-
1 57 1	-	mati.
Prophecy, n.		Oraguri.
Prophesy, to		Koragura.
Prophet, n		Muraguri (Araguri).
	•	( (

Propitiate, to .		Kokiria.
Propose, to		Koruta uhoro.
Proprietor, n.	•	Mweni (Eni). Mwenethi
	•	(Enethi).
Prosecute, to	•	Kochirithia mbere ya mu- chiri.
Prosecutor, n.		Muchirithia (A-).
Prosper, to		Kotonga.
Prosperity, n.		Otongi.
Prosperous, adj.		-tonga.
Prostrate, to .		Kuinamirira.
Protect, to		Kuikaria.
Protector, n.		Mu <sup>;</sup> karia (A-).
Proud, to be		Koturika.
Proverb, n		Muhianano wa uhoro (Mi-).
Provisions, n.		Chiakoria. Irio.
Provoke, to		Kora <b>karia</b> .
Pugnacious, adj		-a kuenda ita <i>or</i> mbara.
Pull, to		Koguchia.
" out, to		Koruta.
", " by roots, to		Kokura.
Pulse, n	•	Igotha ria mukiha wa tha- kami.
Pumpkin, n		Irengi (Ma-).
Punish, to	•	Konyarira. (pay) Koriha. (beat) Kohora.
Puny, adj		-nini muno.
Pupil, n		Murutuo (A-).
Purchase, to .		Kogura. Kuona kwa mbe-
		cha, etc.
Pure, to be		Kothera.
" <i>adj</i>		-theru.
Purgative, n		Muthaiga wa koharithia.
Purge, to		Kotheria. Kothambira.
Purify, to		
		Kotheria.
Purity, $n$ .		Otheria.

-

Purple, adj	-tuni.
Pursue, to	Koteng'eria. Koki
	Kogwima.
,, (aim at; want)	Kuenda. Kocharia.
Push, to	Kuikia. Kotindika.
Put, to	Kuiga. Kuikira.
,, an end to, to .	Konina. Kothira.
,, aside, to	Kuiga rueraini.
,, away, to	Kothengia. Koruta
,, down, to	Kogoithia. Kuigatl
,, forth, to	Komera. Kochiara.
,, in a line, to	Kuiga na muhari.
,, on clothes, to .	Kogwika.
,, ,, ornaments, to .	Kothondeka.
"out fire, to	Kohoria mwaki.
,, ,, of joint, to .	Kuuna.
,, ,, to	Koruta.
,, ,, to dry, to .	Kuanika. Kotamba
", to flight, to	Koteng'eria. Kuing
Putrefy, to	Kobutha.
Puzzle, to	Komakia.
Puzzled, to be	Komaka.
Pygmy, <i>n</i>	Kamundu (Tomundu
Python, $n$	Nyamuathi (Nyar
	athi). Ndamathia (s
	To an and the best of
Quack, to	Kogamba ta bata.
(1	mba ta thambiri.
,, ,, (boast) .	Kuigocha.
Quadruped, n	Nyamo ya maguru n
Quake, to	Kuinaina.
Quality, $n$	Muthemba (Mi-).
Quarrel, to	Korumana. Kotetar
,, <b>n.</b>	Kotetania. Mbara.
Quarrelsome, adj	-rumania mbara.
Quarter, $n$	Gechunji kya ka nna.

-

Quarters, n		Maikaro.
Quaver, to		Kuinaina.
Queen, $n$	•	Muthamaki muka (A-).
Queer, adj		-geni.
Quell, to		Kokiria.
Quench, to (fire) .		Kohoria. Kokiria.
Query, n.		Orio (Ma-).
Question, to	•	Kuuria. Kohoya. Kuona mariguo. Kotarania.
Quick, adj	•	-a ruaa metuki. (clever) -a ogi.
Quicken, to (encou	rage)	Kuikira ngoro or hinya.
" (raise fron	n dead)	
Quickly, adv	•	Na-rua. Metuki.
Quick-sighted, adj.		-a kuona na ruaeni mai- tho.
Quiet, adj		-a kahorathingukiri.
,, to		Kuikiria.
Quietly, adv.		Na kahora.
Quietness, n.	•	Uhoro. Okiri. Othingu.
Quiet person, n	•	Mukiri. Mundu wa kaho- ra. Muthingu (A-).
Quit, to (leave) .	•	Kotiga. Kothie. Kotha- ma. Kuinuka
Quiver, to		Kuinaina.
" n. (for arro	ows).	Thiaka (Ma-).
Quote, to	•	Kochuka. Kuaria. Kuuga.
Rabbi, n		Murutani (A-). Muthuri (A-).
Rabid, adj		-eni ngoma.
Rabidly, adv.	•	Kwa ngoma. Kwa oguru- ki.
Race, n		Roriri (Ndoriri) (Mando- riri).
» » · · ·	•	Muhiriga (Mihiriga).

141

é

Radiance, n. (at dawn) .	Merori. Otheri.
Radiant, adj	-a merori.
Rag, n	Katama (Totama).
Rage, n	Orakari. Orumi.
"ťto	Korakara.
Ragged, adj	-uruurubuthua ko-
86	tembukanga.
Raid, to	Korehe ita. Kotaha.
Railroad, n	Njira ya ngari ya ndogo.
Raiment, $n.$	Regwiko (Megwiko).
Rain, $n$	Mbura.
"to	Kora mbura.
Rainbow, n	Mukunga wa mbura (Miku-
	ngu ya mbura).
Raincloud, n	Itu ria mbura (Ma-).
Rainy, <i>adj</i>	-a mbura.
" season	(greater) Kathano. (lesser) Mwaka wa kehu.
Raise, to	Kohaichia. (bring to life) Koriyukia. (dignify) Kogocha. (increase) Kuo- ngerera. (make to stand) Korugamia. (remove) Ko- thengia.
Ram, n	Ndoromi murume. Ndoro- mi njamba (s. & p.).
Rancid, adj	-a kunungaurua ko- thuka.
,, to be	Kori na onungi.
Range, to	Kochera. Kothiururuka.
" (arrange) .	Kothondekira.
Ransack, to	Kotaha. (search for) Ko-
,	charia handu hothi.
Ransom, <i>n</i>	Okori.
,, to	Kokora. Kuigwithania.
Ransomer, n	Mukai (A-).
,	V /-

-

142

•

Rap, to .	•	•	Kogothagotha. Koringa- ringa.
Rapacious, adj.			-hinyaa koria.
Rapidly, adv.		÷	Na rua. Metuki.
Rapture, $n$ .			Kokenna kuingi.
Rapturous, adj.			-a kokenna.
Rash, $n$ .			Oheri.
Rat, $n$ .		÷	Bea (s. & p.).
Rather, adv.	÷		Kori.
Ration, $n$ .			Irio chia muthenya.
Ravage, to .			Kuehiya. Kotaha.
Rave, to .		÷	Kuaria ta mweni ngo-
	•	•	ma.
Raw, adj.	•	•	-thi. (bare)-theri. (weather) -a heho.
Rawboned, adj.			-henju.
Raze, to .	•		Kogoithia. Kuehiya.
Razor, n.			Ruenji (Menji).
Reach, to .	•	·	Kokinya. Kokinyira.
larton	d arm	υ.	Koronga gwoko.
lattain		-,	Kuona. Kogwata.
Read, to .	.,		Kothoma. (understand)
	•	•	Komenya.
Readable, adj.			-ega kwa. Kothoma.
Reader, $n$ .	•		Muthomi (A-).
Readily, adv.		÷	Orimwe. Oreu.
Readiness, $n$ .			Kuiyuha.
Reading, $n$ .			Gethomo (Ma-).
Re-adjust, to	÷	÷	Kothondekira.
Re-admit, to			Kotonyia keri.
Real, adj			-a tiitherua theri.
Reality, $n$ .			Tiitheru.
Realizable, adj.			-a Kohotekanaa kuone-
, <i>auj</i> ,	-	·	kanaa kuitikiana.
Realize, to (get)	•	•	Kuona. (execute) Koru- tira. Koninithia. (grasp)

		Kuona ni tiitheru. Kui- tikia. Komenya.
Really, adv		Tiitheru. Ti maheni.
Realm, $n$ .		Onene. Othamaki. Po-
		rori (Ma-).
Re-animate, to .		Koriyukia. Kuikira muoyo.
Reap, to		Kogetha.
Reaper, $n$		Mugethi (Agethi).
Re-appear, to .	•	Kuonuo ringi. Kuoneka keri.
Rear, $n$		Rueri rea mbere.
" adj		-a thutha.   -a muthia.
" to bring up t	he .	Kokinyira kwa muthia.
" to (build) .		Kuaka. Koruta. Kohai-
		chia. (bring up) Korera.
		Korethia. Kuungithia.
		(make to stand) Koruga-
		mia. Kohaichia.
Re-arrange, to .	•	Kothondeka ringi. Koga- rora kahora.
Rearward, adv	· .	Kwa thutha.
Reason, n. (intellect	;) .	Mbuguiro. Ogi. (motive) Undu (Maundu).
,, to (argue)		Kokararania. (use intel-
., (0)		lect) Kotarania. Kori-
		rikana.
Reasonable, adj		-a ogia tiitheruega.
Reason of, by .		Kwa undu wa.
Re-assemble, to .		Kochokereria keri or ringi.
Re-assert, to .	•	Kuuga keri.
Re-assure, to .	•	Kohee ngoro. Kuikira ngoro.
Rebel, to . ·		Korega. Kothora.
Rebellion, n.		Oregi.
Rebound, to ,		Kochoka thutha. Kothie
•		thutha or Keri.

Rebuild, to .			Kuaka keri <i>or</i> ringi.
Rebuke, to .			Koruma. Kuonia.
Rebut, to .			Kokana.
Recall, to .			Kuita ringi <i>or</i> keri.
,, to .			(retract) Kogarora uhoro
			wa mbere. (remember) Koririkana. Komenya. Kuigua.
Recant, to .	•		Kogarora uhoro wa mbere.
Recapitulate, to			Kotara ringi.
Recapture, to	•	•	Kokwata or kotega ringi or keri.
Receive, to .	•	•	Kuoya. Koyukia. Koheo. Kuona.
Reckon, to .			Kotara.
Recline, to .	•	•	Kuinama. Kotira. Ko- koma.
Recognition, $n$ .			Komenya. Omenyi.
Recognize, to			Kuigua. Komenya. Kuoi.
Recollect, to			Koririkana.
Recollection .			Oririkani.
Recommence, to			Kuambereria ringi.
Recompence, to			Korihira.
Reconcile, to	•	•	Komonania. Kotaitho- rana.
Reconciliation			Otaithorani.
Reconsider, to			Koririkana ringi.
Reconstruct, to	•		Kuaka ringi.
Record, to .	•	•	Kotema uhoro wa. Kua- ndika uhoro wa.
Recount, to .			Kotara ringi.
Recover, to .	•	•	(get well) Kohona. (get again) Kuona ringi.
Recreate, to.	•	•	Koruta ringi. Kuumba ringi.
Rectify, to .	•	•	Kothondeka.

.

ĸ

	Red, $adj$		-tuni.
	Redden, to .		Kuikira otuni.
	Redeem, to .		Kuigwithania. Kok
	Redeemer, n.		Mukori (Akori).
	Redemption, n.		Okori.
	Redemptive, adj.		-a kokora.
	Redound, to		Kochoka.
	Redress, to		Kothondeka.Korihira
	Reduce, to .		Korutaruta. Konyil
			hia.
	Reduced, adj.		-henju.
	Reed, $n$ .		Irura (s. & p.).
	Re-elect, to .		Kothura keri or ring
	Re-enter, to .	• •	Kotonya keri.
	Re-examine, to	•	. Korora keri.
	Referce, n		. Muchiri (Achiri).
	Refine, to .		. Kotheria.
	Refit, to .		. Kothondeka ringi.
	Reform, to .		. Kogarora kotwika -e
	Refrain, to .	•	. Kogirereria.
	Refuge pit, n. (o	f beast)	) Irima (Marima). (
	01/ (	,	(Ma-).`
	,, ,, <i>n</i> .(0	of men)	
	Refugee, n.	. '	. Mori (Ori).
	Refuse, to .		. Korega. Kuima.
	Refute, to .		. Kuonia maheni.
	Regain, to .		. Kuona ringi.
•	Regale, to .		. Korethia. Kokennia
	0 /		agerera.
	Regard, to (atter	nd to)	. Korora. (honour)
	0, (	,	(consider) Koririk
	Regenerate, to		. Kochiara keri. K
	3 ,		muoyo mutheru.
	Region, n.	•	. Rueri (Marueri).
L.	0		(Maporori).
	Regret, n.		. Orakari (Marakari).
		•	(



.

.

Regret, to	•	Korakara. Korakario.
Regulate, to	·	Korugamirira. Kothonde- ka.
Rehearse, to	•	Kuaria keri. (recount) Kotara.
Reign, n		Othamaki. Wathi. Ochiri.
"to		Kochira. Kuatha. Ko-
		thamaka.
Reinforcement, n		Mutaithia(A-).Kikuthio(I).
Reject, to		Korega. Kothura. Kui-
-		kira koraiya.
"to	•	Korega. Kokana. Kui- kira koraiya.
Rejoice to		Kokenna. Kuina.
Relate, to		Kuera. Koruta uhoro.
Release, to		Kuohora.
Relief		Getaithia (Itaithia).
Relieve, to	•	Kothengia otheni. Koho- nia.
Religion, n.		Ohoyi. Wetikio.
Relinquish, to		Kotiga. Korekia.
Relish, to		Kuenda muno. Kuagerera.
" n. (seasoning)		Matukanio.
Rely on, to		Kuitikia.
Remain, to (stay) .	·	Kuikara. Kotinda. (be left) Kotiguo.
Remark, to (notice)	•	Korora. Kuona. (say) Kuga. Kuaria. Kone- gena.
,, n		Uhoro. Ugi.
Remarkable, adj	•	-a komakianene.
Remedial, <i>adj.</i> .		-a kohonia.
Remedy, $n$	•	Muthaiga (Mi-).
,, to	•	Kohonia. Kothondeka.
Remember, to .		Koririkana. Kuigua.
Remembrance, n	٠	Oririkani.

Remind, to Remit, to		Koririkania. Kotiga. (pay) Koriha. (lessen) Korutaruta.
Romorse "		Marakaro
Remorse, $n$	•	-a koraiyaa tene.
Remote, adj.	•	
Remove, to	•	Kothama. (take away) Kothengia. Kuiga ha- raiya.
Rend, to		Kotembura. Kuchiya.
Renew, to		Kothondeka. Koruta ri-
,		ngi.
Renounce, to .	•	(give up) Kotiga. (refuse) Korega. Kokana. Kuima.
Renown, $n$		Onene. Ogochi, Ngumo.
		Ogathi.
Rent, $n$		Ketembuki (I-).
Repair, to		Kothondeka. Koruta ri-
1 '		ngi.
Repay, to		Koriha.
Repeat, to (do agai	n) .	Kuika <i>or</i> koruta ringi.
,, (say) .		Kuga or kuaria or kone- gena ringi.
Repeatedly, adv		Kaingi. Hindichiothi.
Repel, to		Kochokia thutha. King'-
1		gata. Koteng'eria.
Repent, to		Komaka.
Repentant, adj		-a komaka.
Replace, to		Kochokia.
Replenish, to .		Koyuria ringi.
Repletion, n.		Koyura muno.
Reply, to		Kuitikia. Kuitika.
Repose, to .		Kohuruka. Kokoma.
,, n.		Ohuruki. Okomi. Toro.
Represent, to (to be:	alike)	Kohianana. (make a like- ness)Koruta muhianano.
Representative, n.	•	Murekio (A-).

- Nepr

.

Reproach, to . Reproduce, to .	•	Koruma. Koruta ringi. Korehe keri.
-		Kochokia.
Reproduction, n		Ochiari. Kochiara.
Repudiate, to .		Korega. Kokana.
Repulse, to	•	Koteng'eria. Kuing'gata. Kohota.
Repurchase, to .		Kogora ringi <i>o</i> r keri.
Request, to	•	Kuenda. Kohoya. Kuuria.
Require, to (order)		Kuenda kwahinya. Kuera.
Rescue, to	•	Kohonokia. Kohonia. Ku- ohora.
,, <i>n</i>		Ohonoki.
Resemblance, n.		Muhianano (Mi-).
Resemble, to .		Kohianana na.
Reserve, to		Kuiga.
Reside, to		Kuikara. Kotura.
Residence, n	•	Nyumba (s. & p.). Keikaro (Ma-).
Resign, to		Koruta. Kotiga.
Resist, to		Kohorana. Kogiria.
Resolute, adj.		-a hinyari orumi.
Respect, n		Ogochi. Otei.
,, to		Kotea. Kogocha.
" to (to have)		Korora.
Respond, to		Kuitikia. Kuitika.
Rest, $n$		Kohuruka. Toro. Ohuruki.
Resting-place .		Kehuruko (I-). Mahuruko.
Restore, to	•	Kochokia. (mend) Kotho- ndeka.
Restrain, to		Kogiria.
Result, n		Muthia (Mi-).
Resume, to		Kuambereria ringi. Ko-
•		kwata keri.
Resurrection, n.		Oriyuki. Kuriyuka.
Retain, to .		Kokwata. Kuiga.

.

Retire, to	•	Kothie thutha. Kochoka. Kohunduka.
Retract, to		Kogarora uhoro wa mbere.
Retreat, to		Kochoka. Kohunduka.
·		Kothie thutha.
Retrieve, to	•	Kuona ringi. Kogarora. Kochokia.
Retrograde, adj.		-a kothie thutha.
Return, to		Kohunduka. Kochoka.
		Kothie thutha.
,, ,, (repay)		Kochokia. Koriha ringi.
" reply, to .		Kuitikia. Kuitika.
Reveal, to		Kokunora.
Revelation, n		Okonori.
Reverence, to .		Kotea. Koherera.
" <i>n</i>		Oteo. Weherero.
Reverse, to		Kogarora.
" n		Rueri rua thutha.
Revert, to		Kochoka.
Review, to .		Korora ringi.
Revile, to		Korumana.
Revise, to		Kothondeka.
Revisit, to		Kuoka ringi. Kochokia
		ringi.
Revive, to		Kuriyukia. Kuokiria.
Revolt, to		Korega. (abhor) Kothora.
Revolve, to		Kothiururuka. Kogaru-
·		ruka.
Revolver, $n$ .	•	Muchinga munyinyi (Mi-). Kamuchinga (Tomu-
		chinga).
Revulsion		Magururuki ma ngoro.
		Mathori.
Reward, to		Koriha.
,, <b>n</b>		Kindu kya ndugu. Kiheo.
Rhinoceros, n.		Huria (s. & p.).
		· · ·

.

Rib, n	. Robaru (Ma-). (Mbaru.)
<b>Rice</b> , <i>n</i>	. Muchere.
Rice, $n$ Rich, $adj$	tongari na indu nyingi.
man	. Ketonga (I-).
Riches, n	. Indu. Ötongi.
Ride, to	. Kohaicha. (be carried)
-,	Kokuuo.
Rider, n	. Muhaichi mbarathi etc.
	(A-).
Ridicule, n	. Othekerero.
to.	. Kothekerera.
	. Muchinga (Mi-).
,, to	. Kotaha. Kuchiya.
Right, adj. (good).	ega. (side) -a kworio.
inght, any. (good) .	(fitting) tiithenra
	kuigana.
to	. Kothondeka.
" to . Dightagna ta ha	
Righteous, to be .	. Kuiganana. Kogea na
	mehiya (negatively). Ku-
a di	ega.
" <i>adj.</i> .	tari mehiyaigananu.
Righteousness, $n$ .	. Uigananu.
Rind, $n$	. Ikoro (Ma-).
Ring, $n$ .	. Kechoki (I-).
,, <i>n</i> . (for wrist)	. Gechango (1-).
", n. (goat-skin)	. Lokwaro (Ngwaro).
Riot, $n$ .	. Mbara. Ita. Inageni.
" to	. Koruta mbara.
Rioter, $n$ .	. Muruti mbara (A-).
Rip, to	. Kotema. Kowatura.
Ripe, adj.	iru.
Ripen, to	. Kuirua.
Rise, to	. Kuokiria. (stand) Koru-
•	gama. Kothie iguru.
	Kohaicha.
<b>R</b> isk, <i>n</i>	. Ogwati. Oru.

Risky, adj	a ogwati.
River, n	. Ro'e (Njo'e).
Road, n	. Njira (s. & p.).
Roar, to	. Koruruma. Kogamba.
" to (of thunder)	
" of thunder, n.	. Marurumi. Ngorurum
Roast, to	. Kokaranga.
Rob, to	. Kuiva.
" to (by violence)	
Robber, $n$	. Muichi (A-). Mutunya
	(A-).
Rock, $n$ .	. Ihiga inene (Mahiga n
	nene).
Rod, n	. Rothanju (Thanju).
Roll, to	. Kogaragaria.
Roof, <i>n</i>	. Mutui wa nyumba (Mi-)
Root, $n$ .	. Muri (Miiri).
Rope, $n$ .	. Rorigi (Ndigi).
Rot, to	. Kobutha.
Rotten, adj	buthuuru.
Rough, adj	gomi.
Round, adj	tunguru.
,, adv	.Kothiururuka. 🖝
Rouse, to	Kuokirîa.
,, (anger) .	. Korakaria.
Rout, to	. Koteng'eria.
Route, $n$	. Njira (s. & p.).
Row, $n$ .	. Mbara. Inageni. (li)
	Muhari (Mi-).
Royal, adj	a kinonea kithamak
Rub, to	. Kohambata.
Rubbish, $n$ .	. Ndaka. Mahuti.
Rude, adj	guruki.
Ruffian	. Muturiko (A-).
Ruin, n	. Gekuo.
to	. Kuuraga. Kuekiya.
"	·

•

Rule, to	. Kuathana.	
,, n	. Othamaki.	
Ruler, <i>n</i>	. Muthamaki (A-).	
Ruminate, to (consider)	. Koririkana.	
Rumour, $n$ .	. Uhoro.	
Run, to	. Koteng'era.	
,, away, to (to g	0	
astray)	. Kora. (fly) Koteng'era	
Run after, to .	. Kokinyira.	
,, ,, (seek)	. Kocharia.	
,, away, $n$ .	. Muteng'eri (Ateng'eri).	
Rupee, n	. Rupia (Marupia).	
Rush, to	. Koteng'era.	
Rush, to Rust, to Rustic, <i>adj</i>	. Korota.	
Rustic, adj	a migunda.	
Ruthless, adj.	tari ohoreri.	
Scare, to	. Kuitigiria. (drive awa Koteng'eria.	<b>y</b> )
,, (make afraid)	. Kuikira guoya.	
Scatter, to (as seed)	. Kohurunja. (put to fligh Koteng'eria.	ıt)
Scent, to, $n$ .	. Konunga kwega.	
Securit, 10, 10.	. Manungi mega.	
Scheme, to	Koruta uhoro.	
Scholar, $n$ . (learner)		
Scorch, to	. Murutuo (A-). . Kochuria.	
	Kochuria	
Scorched, to be .	. Kochurio. Bombovi (a. fr. m.)	
Scorpion, $n$ .	Bomboyi (s. & p.).	
Scowl, to	Korora uru. Konyira.	
	Kothiga. Kothuta.	
Scraps, $n$ .	Matigi. Kabuputa Kabuputang	
Scratch, to (gently) .	Kokunya. Kokunyang Kothoa. Kothiga.	a.
	Kothiguo.	
Scream, to	Korira. Kokaiya.	

Scream, n		Keriro (I-). Kokaiya.
Sea, n		Iria (Ma-).
Seam of coat, n		Rotumo (Ma-).
Search for, to .		Kocharia.
Season, $n.$ (month)		Mweri (Mi). (year) Mwa-
		ka (Mi).
" (short space of)	•	Kahinda.
Seasoning, n.		Kotukania (Matukanio).
Seasons, $n$ .	•	Mwaki wa Njahi, Mweri,
		Mohea.
Seat, <i>n</i>		Ge'te (I-).
Second, adj.		-a keri. –a eri.
Secret, n		Kindu kya hitho (Indu
·····	-	chia hitho). Uhoro wa
		hitho.
Secrete, to		Kohitha.
Secretly, adv.	•	Kwahitho.
Secular, adj.	•	-a maporori.
Securar, any.	•	Kuona. Korora.
	•	Mbeu.
Seed, $n$	•	
Seek, to	•	Kocharia.
Seem, to	•	Kuoneka. (to be like)
		Kohianana.
Seize, to	•	Konyita. Kokwata.
		(accept) Kuoya.
Select, to	•	Kothura.
Self	•	-eni. (myself, etc.) Ngoro yakwa, etc.
Sell, to		Kuendia.
Send, to . ,	•	Kotwara, Kotuma.
Senior, adj.	•	-a mberekuru.
Sense, $n$ .	•	Ogi.
	•	
Senseless, adj.	•	-kegu.
Sensual, adj.	•	-a mwiri.
Sent, to be	·	Kotumuo. Kotwaruo.
Sentence, n	•	Ochiri.

Separate, to	•	Kotigithania. (come apart) Kotigithana.
" combatant	s, to	Kotaithorana.
Serpent, n	<i>.</i>	Nyamu yathi (Nyamu- chiathi. Ndamathia (s.&p.).
,, <i>n</i>		Muraru (Mi-).
Servant, n.	•	Mwetereri (Etereri). Ngo- mbo (s. & p.).
Serve, to		Kueterera.
Server, $n$		Mwetereri (Etereri).
Serviceable, adj.		-a kuigana.
Set, to (place)		Kuikira. Kuiga.
" at nought, to .		Kothora. Kothekereria.
"a trap, to .		Koruta kitego. Kotega.
" (of the sun) to		Kothoa.
" to work, to .		Kuambereria wera. Ko-
		kwata wera.
,, up, to		Korugamia.
Settle, to (decide) .		Kochira.
" (quiet) .		Kokiria.
", (reside .		Kotura. Kuikara.
Seven, $n$		Mugwanja.
Seventh		-a mugwanja.
Seventy, n		Merungu mugwanja.
Sever, to	•	Kotema.
Sew, to		Kotuma.
Shade, to		Kuikira keruru.
,, shadow, n		Keruru (Chiruru). Ndu-
,,,	-	ma.
Shadowy, adj.		-a kerurua ndumaa
	-	ngoma.
Shake, to		Kothukia. Kuinaina.
j, hands, to .		Kokaithania. Kokwatana
,,, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	•	moko.
Shame, n		Thoni.
to fool	•	Kuigua thoni,
,, to rear .	•	The back blocking

Share, to (divide) .	Kogaiana.
" <i>n</i>	Gechunji (I-).
Sharp, adj	-ogiri orumi.
Sharpen, to	Konora.
Sharpness, $n$	Orumi.
Shave, to	Kuenja.
Sheath, $n$	Njora (s. & $p$ .).
Shed, n	Nyumba nyinyi.
Sheep, n	Ndoromi (s. & $p$ .).
,, (female, not yet	Muwati (Miwati).
bearing)	
" (female, bearing)	Ng'ondu (s. & p.).
" (male, big) .	Njamba (s. & $p$ .).
Shell, to	Kuoa.
Shelter, to	Kuikaria. Kohith
Shepherd, $n$	Murethi (A-).
Shield, $n$	Ngo $(s. \& p.)$ .
Shin, $n$	Muthimo (Mi-).
Shine, to	Koruta merori. K
	Muharati (Mi-).
Shirt, n	Tama wa theni (.
	ma theni).
Shiver, to	Kuinaina.
Shoe, $n$	Keratu (I-).
Shoot, to (plants)	Kothithuka.
"agun, to	Koringa muchinga
	kia.
", game, to	Koratha. Kogwin
Shop, $n$	Kithogoroini (I-).
Short, adj	-kuhi. (small) -nyi
Shorten, to	Kokuehia.
Shoulder, <i>n</i>	Kiandi (Chiandi).
Shout, to	Kogamba. Kuitar
	rira. Koruta mu
Show, to	Kuonia. Kuikira
Shriek, to	Kokaiya. Korira.

t

Shrink, to .		•	•	Kochokanirira. Konyiha- nyiha.
,, to .				Korutaruta.
Shrub, n.				Kamuti (Tomiti).
Shun, to .				Kohitania.
Shut, to .				Kohinga.
Shyness, $n$ .				Thoni.
Sick, to be .				Koruara.
,, man, <i>n</i> .				Muruaru (A-).
Sickness, n				Oruaru. Murimo (Mi-).
				Ndwari (s. & p.).
Side, n.				Rueri (Ma-).
" <sup>·</sup> of body,	n.			Mwena (Miena).
" of, other				Rueri roria ruingi.
" with, to				Kocharia rueri rua.
Sieze, to .				Kokwata. Konyita.
Sift, to			•	Kohuha.
Sigh, to .				Kochaia.
Sign, n		•	•	Kionia (Chionia). Kiama. (Chiama). Rori (Ma-).
Signal, to .		•	•	Koheneria.
Silence, n.		•	•	Okiri. Makiro.
Silent, to be .		•		Kokira.
Silliness, n			•	Okegu.
Similar, adj		•	•	-iganaini.
$\mathbf{Simpleton}, n.$		•	•	Mukegu (Akegu).
Simply, adv		•	•	Wiki. Oguo.
Sin, $n$		•	•	Rehiya (Mehiya). Oru (Mauru). Mugiru (Mi- giri). Thahu.
Since, adv				Thima. Ota.
Sinew, $n$ .				Mukiha (Mikiha).
Sinful, adj				-a rehiyauru.
Sing, to .				Kuina.
Sink, to .				Kotoboka. Korika.
Sinner, n.		•		Muehiya (Ehiya).
•				

•

158

Sip, to	•	•	Kochamachama. F kahora.
Sister, n			Mwari wa maito (A
Sister-in-law	•	•	Mwari wa nyina Maramu (A-).
Sit, to			Kuikara.
, with sick, to			Kuikaria.
Six			Ithathatu. Itandat
Sixth, adj			-a itandatu.
Sixty			Merungu itandatu.
Size, n.		•	Kigero (I-).
Skill, n			Ogi.
Skin, to .			Kothenja roa. Korv
,, n ·			Roa (Njoa).
Sky, n			Matu.
Slander, to .			Kothorethia. Koch
Slap, to .			Kogotha na rohe.
Slaughter, to			Kothenja (for food).
" (kill)			Kuuraga.
Slay, to .			see Slaughter
Slave, $n$ .			Ngombo $(s. \& p.)$ .
Sleep, to .			Kokoma. Kochunga
, <i>n</i>			Toro.
Sleeping-place, n.			Kiraro (I-).
Sleepy, to feel			Kochunga.
Slide, to .	Ż	•	Kotenderuka.
Slightly, adv.			Haninihanini.
Slip, to			Kotenderuka.
Slippery, adj.	•	•	-tenderu.
Slit, to	•		Kotembura.
Sloth, n.			Ogota.
Slowly, adv	•	•	Kahora.
Slumber, to .		•	Kochunga.
Slyly, adv.		•	Na ogi.
Small, adj.	•	·	-nininyinyi.
Smallness, $n$ .	•	•	Onini. Onyinyi.
	•	•	•

\$

Small of back, n.			Mugongo (Mi-).
Small-pox, n.			Mutung'o (Mitung'o).
Smart, to .			Kotura.
Smell, to .			Konunga. Konungira.
,, <i>n</i>	·	•	(bad) Konunga kuru. (good) Konunga kwega.
Smile, to .			Kotheka.
Smith, $n$ .			Muruti (A-).
Smoke, $n$ .			Ndogo.
" to .			Konyua mbaki.
Smooth, adj			-igananu.
Snake, n	•	•	Nyamuyathi (Nyamuchi-
<b>N</b>			athi).
Snare, n.	•	•	Mutego (Mi-). Ketego (I-).
,, to .	·	•	Kotega. Kokwata na ogi.
Sneak, $n$ .	•	•	Mundu wa njuko (A-).
Sneer, to .	·	•	Komenna.
Sneeze, to .	•	•	Kuathimura.
Sniff, to .	•	•	Konungira. Konuhanuha.
Snore, to .		•	Kong'orota.
So, conj		•	Oguo.
So, adv.	•		O. (he went thus) Athiri o.
			Ôguo.
So-and-so .			-a ng'ania.
Soak, to .			Korinda. Kotobokia.
Soap, n.			Thabuni.
Sociable, adj.			Otanaa kuehana.
Soft, adj.			-huthuororo.
Soil, $n$ .			Teri.
Soldier, n.			Mwanake (A-).
Sole of foot, $n$ .			Ikinya (Ma-).
Solitary, adj.			-a wikia mweni, etc.
Solitude, n.			Owiki. Ihoru.
Something, $n$ .			Winder It. Winder Limme
Sometimes, adv.			Hindichiothi. Kaingi.
Son, $n$ .			Mwana (Chiana).
Son-in-law	•	•	Muthoni (A-).
	•	•	

- -

Song .		Uino (Ma-).
Soon (by and by)		Orimwe. Reu. Hakuhi.
Soot, $n$ .		Murari (Mirari).
Soothe, to .		Kokiria.
Sorcerer, n.		Mundu mugo (A-).
Sore, $n$ .		Kironda (I-).
Sorrow, n.		Otheni. Orakari.
Sorry, to be .		Korakara.
Sort, $n$ .	• •	Muthemba (Mi-). (tribe)
	• •	Muhiriga (Mi-).
Sort of, what		-riko, with spec. prefix.
	• •	Ngono (a Å m) Muovo
Soul, n.	•	Muoyo (s. & p.). Muoyo (Mi-)
Sound, n		Mugambo (Mi-).
" adj		-gima.
Soup, <i>u</i>		Thathi.
Sour, adj.		-ruru.
South, $n$ .		Ithereru.
Sow, to .		Kohanda.
Sower, $n$ .		Muhandi (A-).
Space, $n.$ (open)		Kiharo (I-).
Spade, $n$ .	•	Ijembe ya kithungu (Ma-).
Space, 10.	•	Ithanwa (Ma-).
Snon m		Igero ya gwoko (Ma-).
Span, $n$ .	• •	Kuonio Konogono Kuugo
Speak, to		Kuaria. Konegena. Kuuga.
, in unkno		77 . 41
tongue,		. Kothioma.
,, sharply, to		. Koruma. Koteta.
Spear, n.	• •	Itimu (Ma-).
Spend, to .	• •	Koruta. (buy with) Ko- gurana.
Spider, n.		Bomboyi (s. & p.).
Spill, to .		Kuita.
Spin, to .		Koperapera. Kuinainia.
Spine, $n$ .		Mukurumutho (Mi-).
Spirit, $n$ .		Ngoma $(s. \& p.)$ .
Spit, to .		Kotua mataa.
	•	

;tle, n	Mataa.
inter of wood, $n$ .	Kakarashu (Tokarashu).
	Ngarashu (s. & p.).
.t, to	Kuatora. Kotembura.
il, to	Kuehiya.
(in war) .	Kotaha.
ils	Mataha.
on, n	Keihuri (Chiuri). (small)
	Kaiuri (To-).
rt, n	Ogwemi.
rtsman, $n$ .	Mugwemi (A-).
	-a mara.
tted, <i>adj</i> .	
ain, to	Kuehiya. Kuuna.
ained, to be .	Kunika.
ead, to .	Kuara. Kuanika.
ing of water, $n$ .	Kethima kya mai (I-).
to	Koroga.
inkle, to	Kominja. Kuitanga.
, <i>n</i>	Muthigani (A-).
to	Kothigana.
eeze, to	Kuihinya.
.int, to	Kuuno ritho.
, <i>n</i>	. Njereri (s. & p.).
b, to	Kothecha.
in, to	Kuikira ndaka.
ff, n	. Rothanju (Thanju). Iche-
	ngi (Mà-). (fór men)
	Mutirima (Mi-).
gger, to	Kotogoga.
mmer, to .	. Kotondoira.
mp, to	. Kohorathi. Korumarumia.
nd, to	Korugama.
r, n	Njata (s. & p.).
re, to	Korora.
rt, to	Kotiruka.
	Kothama. Kothie.
	Kuigua ng'aragu.
	L
	M

•

State, n.	•	•	•	Porori (Maporori). Thene (Theichi).
Stay, to	•	•	•	Kuikara. Kotura. Koti- nda.
Steal, to				Kuiya.
Steam, n.				Muruki (Miruki).
Steel, $n$ .				Kigera kya kaiyu (I-).
Step, n.				Igero ria kuguru (Ma-).
Stew, to				Kohiyohiya.
Stick, n.				Rothanju (Marothanju).
" for ear	, <i>n</i> .			Ronyori (Nyori).
Sting, to				Koratha.
,, n.	•	•	•	Rowora (Mbora). (Maro- wora.)
Stingy, adj.				-gagatu i
Stir, to				Kuuruga.
Stomach, n.				Ndaa.
Stone, n.	•	•	•	Ihiga (Mahiga). (of fruit) Nyungo (s. & p.).
Stool, n.				Gete (Íte).
Stoop, to				Kuinama.
Stop, to	•	•	•	Korugama. (to make to) Korugamia.
Stop up, to				Kokunika. Kokunikira.
Store (food),				Itara (Ma-).
,, •				Ikombi (Ma-).
"to		•		Kuiga indu.
Story, n.	•	•	•	Uhoro (Mohoro). Kere- ra (I-).
Storm, n.	•	•	•	Rokungu rua mbura (Ngungu).
Stout, to be				Kori mutungu.
,, adj.				-tungu.
Straight, ad	i.		•	-rungaru.
Straighten,				Korungaria. (make equal)
				Kuiganania. (put to
			:	rights) Kuaraganyia.

· ,

\_

Strange, adj.		-genia porori ungi.
Stranger, n		Mugeni (A-).
Strangle, to		Kuita.
Strap, n		Mukua (Mi-).
Stray, to		Kora.
Stream, n		Roe (Njoe).
Strength, n		Hinya. Muoyo.
Strengthen, to .		Kuikira hinya.
Stretch arms, to .		Kotambararia
", a skin, to	•	Kuomba. Kuanika. Ku-
10		ara roa.
" oneself, to	٠	Kuinogora.
" out, to .	•	Kuamba. Kuanika. Ko- tambararia.
Strike, to		Kogotha.
String, n		Rorigi (Ndigi).
" of beads, n.		Mukunung'o (Mi-).
Strip, to		Koruta tama.
Strive, to		Kogeria.
,, with, to .		Korondana. Kohotana.
Stroke, to		Kotamburokia. Kothath-
		aiya.
Strong, adj		-a hinyari orumi.
" to be .		Kogea na hinya.
Struggle, to		Korondana.
Stumble, to .		Kotogoga. Kohengo.
Stump of tree, n		Gethuki (I-).
Stupid, adj.		-kegu.
Stutter, to		Kotondoira.
Subdue, to	•	Kohota. Kuing'gata. (put
		to flight) Koteng'eria.
Subdue (quiet)	•	Kokiria.
Submerge, to .	٠	Kotobokia.
Succour, to	•	Kotaithia. Kuikira hinya.
,, <i>n</i>	•	Ketaithia (Mataithio).
Such, adj	•	-a muthemba uyu, etc.
Suck, to . ,	•	Kochona,

Suckle, to	Korera.
Suddenly, adv	Na rua. Na meluki.
Suet, n	Ruambu (Maruambu).
,	Ngurunyu.
Suffer, to	Kuigua ruo. (endure) Ko-
~ ~ .	kuua.
Suffice, to	Kuigana. Kohona.
Sugar, n	Chukari.
,, - <b>ca</b> ne, <i>n</i>	Kigwa (I-).
Suit, to	Kuigana.
Sulphate of copper, $n$ .	Murututu.
Sulphur, n	Kiberiti.
Summit, $n$ .	Muthia (Mi-).
Sun, n	Riua (Mariua).
Sun-gleams at dawn, $n$ .	Merori.
Sunrise, n	Rochiini.
Sunset, n	Kothoa. Waiini.
Supper, n	Irio chia waiini.
Support, to	Kokuua. Koraihia.
Suppose, to	Kuigua. Koririkana.
" (suppose I go).	
Supreme, to be	Kokira. Kogea na onene.
Supreme, to be	Kotwika iguru.
Surly, adj	-ururi. Orumi.
Surpass, to	Kokira, Kori.
	Komakia.
Surprise, to	
Surround, to	Kothiururukiria. Kothi- ururuka.
Suspend, to	Kuanika. Kotambararia.
Swallow, to	Komeria.
Swarm, n. (of bees)	Ndoru chia njuki. (of ants)
	Ndoru chia tharaku.
Swear, to	Korumana.
Sweat, to	Kothithina.
,, <i>n</i>	Thithino.
Sweep, to	Kohata.
Sweet, to be	Kogea na murio.
	-

Sweetheart, $n$	Muiretu (Airetu). Mu-
,	guruo (Àguruo).
Sweetness, $n$	Omurio.
Sweet potatoes, n.	Ngwachi (s. & p.).
Swell, to	Kuimba.
Swindle, to	Kohenia.
Swine, $n$	Nguruwe (s. & p.).
	Kochuhia.
Swing, to	
Sword, n	Rohiyo (Hiyo). Muti wa nahiza (Mi)
,, handle of, $n$ .	Muti wa rohiyo (Mi-).
" sheath of	Njora (s. & p.).
" -belt	Ndoho (s. & p.).
Table, n	Metha.
Tablespoon, $n$ .	Keiuri (Chiuri).
Taciturn, adj.	-a kahorahorerikiri.
Tact, $n$ .	
	Ogi.
Tail, $n$	Gethita (I-).
Taint, <i>n</i>	Obuthu.
"to	Kuikira geko or Kobuthia.
Tainted, adj.	-a kobutha.
Take, to	Koheo. (receive) Kuoya.
,, a walk, to	Kochera.
" by force, to	Kokwata na hinya. Kotu-
	nya.
" care of, to	Kuikaria.
,, ,, to	Korora.
" off clothes, to .	Koruta megwiko.
", " fire, to	Koteng'ora.
,, out, to	Kwotwara nja.
" to (carry)	Kokuua.
,, ,, (choose)	Kothura.
Tale, n	Kerera (I-).
Talk, to	Kuaria. Konegena. Ku-
,	uga.
Talkative, adj.	-a uhoro wingia ina-
	geni.
	5 <sup>0111</sup>

A

Talker, n.	•	•	•	Muaria (Aaria). Muugi (Oigi).
Tall, <i>adj</i> .				-raiya.
'Tallness, n.				Oraiya.
Talon, n.	•			Ruara (Ndwara).
Tapeworm, 7	ı.			Njoka (s. & p.).
Tar, n.				Mbiro.
Tardily, adv.				Kahora.
Target, n.				Kigeruo (I-).
Tarnish, to				Kuikira geko.
Tarry, to				Kuikara. Kotinda.
Task, n.				Wera (Mawer <b>a</b> ).
Taskmaster,	n.			Muikaria wera (A-). Mu-
				rugamira wera (A-).
Taste, n.				Ochami.
,, to, n.				Kochama.
Tasteful, alj	•			-ri murio.
Tattered, ad				-a kotembukanga.
,, to	be	•		Kotembukanga.
Texation, n.				Muhothi.
Теа, н	•			Chayi.
Teach, to	•		•	Korutana.
Teacher, n.		•		Murutani (Arutani).
Teaching, n.	•	•	•	Orutani.
Tear, n.	•	•	•	Reithori (Maithori).
,, to	•	•		Kotembura.
Tease, to	•	•		Kothakia.
Tedious, <i>adj</i> .		•	•	-raiya. (crooked) -gochi. -rito.
Teem, to	•			Koyura muno.
Tell, to				Kuera.
Teller, n.	•			Mueri (Eri).
Temple, $n$ . (e		d)		Thikererio (s. & p.).
Temporal, a	lj.	•		-a maporori.
Temporary,			•	-a reua mithenya mi-
Tempt, to	•		•	kuhi. Kogeria.

•

Temptation, n.	•	•	Kogerio (Ma-).
Ten, $n$ .	•	•	Kumi.
Tend, to .			Korethia. Korera. Kui-
			charia.
Tender, adj. (kind	)		-a kiendo.
Tent, n.	·.		Hema (Ma-).
Tenth, adj.			-a kumi.
Terminate, to			Kothira. Konina.
Termination, n.			Onini. Othiri. Muthia.
Terrestrial, adj.			-a maporoi.
Terrible, adj.			-a kuitigiria.
Terrify, to .			Kuitigiria.
Territory, n.			Porori (Ma-). Muthanga.
Test, to .			Kogeria. Korora.
Testify, to .			Kuuga. Kuugira.
Testimony, n.			Ugi. Ogiri.
Testy, adj.	•	•	-ri orumi.
Tether, to .			Kuoha.
Than, conj.			Kori. Mbere ya.
Thank, to .			Kuitika ni wega. Koho-
			ya.
That, pron			-ria.
,, conj	•	•	Koruo. Kwa undu. Kana.
,, cong	•	•	Ati.
,, (for that)			Kwa kogea.
Thatch, to .			Kogita nyumba.
Theft, n			77
Them, pron			-ria, with particular prefix.
,1			(in verbs) -ma, -chia, etc.,
			according to class.
Themselves, pron.			-eni.
Then, adv.	•	•	Otuku uchio. Riria.
There, adv.	•	•	Koria. Haria.
There was a man	•	•	Hari na mundu.
Thereabouts .	•	•	Hahuki.
Thereafter .	•	•	Kahinda kokangi.
Thereat .	•	•	
ruereat .	•	•	Kwa oguo.

Thereby .	•	•	Kwa undu uchio. Kwa oguo.
Therefore .			Kwa undu.
Thereupon .			Kwa undu uchio. Orimwe.
These, adj. & prov	ι.		Aya. Ichi. Maya. Haha.
They, pron.			Aria. Iria. Maria. Haria.
Thick, adj			-nenetunguare.
Thicken, to .			Koruta -tunga. Komatia.
Thicket, n		•	Kithaka (I-).
Thickness, n.			Otungu. Ónene.
Thief, n.			Mwichi (Aichi).
Thieve, to .			Kuiya.
Thigh, <i>n</i>	•	•	Kiero (Chiero).
Thin, adj	•	•	-cheki.
Thing, $n$	•	•	Kindo (Indo).
Think, to .	•	•	Koririkana.
" I think	•	•	Anga, with verb.
Third, adj	•	•	-n katatu.
Thirdly, adv.	•	•	Na katatu.
Thirst, $n$ .	•	•	<b>v</b>
,, to .	•	•	Konyota. Kuigua. nyota.
Thirsty, adj	•	•	-eni nyota.
Thirteen, n	•	•	Ikumi na ithathatu.
Thirteenth, adj.	•	•	-ai kumi na ithathatu.
Thirtieth, <i>adj</i> .	•	•	-a merungu itatu.
Thirty, n	•	•	Merungu itatu.
This, pron	•	•	Uyu. Keki. Roro. Haha.
Thorn, <i>n</i> .	•	•	Muigua (Mi-).
Thoroughly, adv.	•	•	Kwothi. Muno.
Those, pron	•	•	Aria. Iria. Maria. Haria.
Thou, pron	•	•	We.
Though, conj.	•	•	Ikigea. Ongeruo. Kana.
,, adv.	•	•	Kake. No.
Thought, n	•	•	Koririkana (Maririkano).
Thoughtful, adj.	•	•	-a koririkana.
Thousand, <i>n</i> .	•	•	Giri (Giriigiri. Giriithatu, etc.).

.

Thrash, to (grain).	Kohuha. (men) Kohora.
Thread, n	Karigi (Torigi). Roga (Nga).
Threaten, to	Kuitigiria.
Thrice, adv	Kandu katatu. Katatu.
Throat, <i>n</i>	Momero (Mimero).
Throne, $n$	Gete kya muthamaki (I-).
Throng, <i>n</i>	Gekundi kya andu (Í-). Ichaminio(Machamanio).
Throttle, to	Kuita.
Through, prep	Kwa. Theni.
,, <i>adv.</i>	Ota muthia. Katakati.
Throw, to	Kotee.
,, at, to	Kuikira.
Thrust, to	Kuikia.
Thumb, <i>n</i>	Kiara kinene (Chiara inene).
Thunder, $n$	Kururuma.
Thus, <i>adv</i>	Kwa oguo. Oguo.
Thwart, to	Kogiria.
Thy, pron	-aku. (-anyu).
Thyself, pron	We mweni. (Ngoro yaku. Inyui eni. Ngoro yanyu.)
Tick, <i>n</i>	Ngokuma (s. & p.).
Tickle, to	Kuigeka. Kohambata.
Tidings, $n$	Uhoro.
Tie, to	Kuoha.
Tighten, to	Kuoha. Konyitia.
Till, to	Korima.
" prep. & adv	Ota. Muhaka.
Timber, $n$	Muti (Miti).
Time, $n$ . (little space of)	Kaninda. (day) Muthenya
	(Mi-). (month) Mweri
	(Mi-). (year) Mwaka
	(Mi-). (hour) Hindi

(Ma-). (life) Mathirero. (past) Tene.

Time, another (after-	
wards)	momangi).
Timely, adj	-a muthenya mwega or wi kuigana.
Timid, adj	-a guoya.
,, person, $n$ .	Keguoya (Iguoya).
Tin, n	Kibaba (Ibaba).
Tint, to	Kohaka therega. Kuikir
	therega.
Tiny, <i>adj</i>	-a kanininyinyi
Tip, n	Muthia (Mithia).
Tipsy, to be	Koreo.
Tire, to	Konoga. Konogia.
Tired, to be	Konoga.
Title, $n$	Reetwa ria ogochi (Ma-).
To (sign of <i>infinitive</i> ) .	Ko Ku Kw
Toast, to	Kokaranga.
<b>Tobacco</b> , <i>n</i>	Mbaki.
,, -pipe, <i>n</i>	Mutung'i (Mi-).
To-day, n	Reu. Omothi. Mutheny
•	uyu. Otuko uyu.
Together, adv	Hamwe na.
Toil, <i>n</i>	Wera (Mawera).
,, to	Koruta wera.
Toilsome, adj.	-a weraa konogia.
Token, $n$	Kionio (Chionio).
"to make a	Korama. Koheneria.
Tolerably, adv	Ti muno.
Tolerate, to	Kokuuana na.
Toll, $n$ .	Muhothi (Mi-).
Tomb. $n$	Mbirira ( $\hat{s}$ . & $p$ .).
To-morrow, n.	Rochio.
,, <i>n</i> . day after .	Oke.
" two days after .	Matukwatatu.
Tone, <i>n</i>	
	mba wa mugambo (Mi-)
Tongs, n	Ngori (s. & p.).
<b>-</b> ·	

•

Tongue, n			Rorimi (Nimi).
Tongue, n Tonic, adj To-night .			-a kuikira hinya.
To-night .			Otuko uchio.
Too, adv.			Muno. (in addition) Na.
200, 440.	•	·	Ringi. Iguru.
Tooth, $n$ .	•		Igego (Ma-). (double)
			Ikamburu (Ma-). (back)
			Mageturi.
Toothache .			Koruara kwa magego.
Toothless, adj.			-tari magego.
Top, n. (of hill)			Muthia (Mithia).
Top-heavy, adj.			-rito iguru.
Topple, to .			Kogoithia. (new) Kogoa.
Torch, $n$ .			Gechinga kya mwaki (I-).
Torment, to .			Konogia.
Tormenting, adj.			-a konogia
Tortoise, n.			Nguru (s. & p.).
Torture, to .			Konogia muno.
Toss, to .	•	•	Kuikia. (throw away) Kotee.
Totter, to .			Kotogoga. Kuinaina.
Touch, to .			Kohutia.
" up, to			Kothondeka.
Tough, adj.			-a hinyaomo.
Tourist, n			Mucheri (Acheri).
Towards, prep.			Kwa. Kothie kwa. (in
			respect of) Iguru ria.
			(near) Hakuhi ya.
Towel, $n$ .			Katama (Totama).
Town, n.			Muchiyi (Michiyi).
Townsfolk, n.			Andu a muchiyi.
Trace, to .			Kotweria. Kokinyira kwa
			kurora makinya.
Track, n		•	Njira (s. & p.).
Trackless, adj.			-tari na njira.
Trade, n.			Wongereri. Wera.
Trader, n.		•	Muongereri (Aongereri).
			· · · - ·

Tradition, n	Kirera (I-).
Traduce, to	Konegenia.
Trail, n	Makinya.
Train, to	Korutana. Komenyit
	Korera.
Trainer, $n$	Murutani (A-).
Trait, $n$	Kionio (Chionio).
Traitor, n	Muhinga (A-). Muthig
	(A-). Hinga (s. & p.
Traitorous, adj	-a njuku.
Trample, to	Kokinyanga.
Tranquil, adj	-a kahora.
Transact, to	Koruta.
Transaction, n.	Wera. Uhoro. Ndet
Transfer, to	Kohee. Koruta. Kc
	rora.
Transfiguration, n.	Ogarori. Ogaruruki.
Transfigure, to	Kogarora. Kogaruruk
Transform, to	Kogarora. Kokorania
Transgress, to	Kuehiya.
Transgression, n.	Rehiya (Me-).
Transgressor, n.	Muehiya (Ehiya).
Transient, adj.	-a kohitukaa kuik
nen not hannak terte	(negatively).
Translate, to	Kogarora uhoro.
Transmigrate, to .	Kothama.
Transmit, to.	Kotwara.
Transmutable, adj.	-a kogarora.
Transparent, adj.	-a kotheraeru.
Transplant, to	Kohanda hangi. Kot
<b>*</b>	mira. Kotaganora.
Transport, to	Kokuua. Kotwara.
Trap, to	Kotega. Kokwatia
	mutego.
Trap, n	Mutego (Mi-).
Trash, n	Geko. Mahuti.
Travail, n	Otheni wa kochiara.

Travel, n	. Kyaro (Chiaro).
,, to	. Kothie. Kothama. Ko- chera.
Traveller, n	. Muthami·(A-). Mucheri (A-).
Treacherous, adj.	ganu.
Treachery, n.	. Maheni.
Tread, to	. Kokinyanga.
Treason, $n$ .	. Oregi.
Treat, to (entertain)	. Korethia. (do to) Koru- tira. (as doctor) Ku- ckira muthaiga.
Treatment, n	. Kuika. (medical) Wera wa mundu mugo.
Tree, n	. Muti (Miti).
Tremble, to	. Kuinaina.
Tremendous, adj	nene muno.
Tremulous, adj.	a kuinaina.
Trench, $n$ .	. Mutaro (Mi-).
Trespass, to .	. Kuehiya.
$\mathbf{Trial}, n.$ (legal) .	. Kochirithio. Ochiri.
Tribe, $n$ .	. Muhiriga (Mi-).
Tribulation, n.	. Otheni. Thena.
Tribute, n	. Muhothi.
Trick, $n$	. Kiama (Chi <b>ama</b> ).
Trickle, to	. Kotata.
Trifle, n	. Kindu kinini (I-).
Trigger of gun, n.	. Roga (Nga-).
Trim, to	. Kothondeka.
Trinity, n	. Otatu. Thatu hamwe.
<b>Trio</b> , <i>n</i>	. Atatu hamwe.
Trip, to (stumble)	<ul> <li>Kotogoga. Kohengo.</li> </ul>
Triple, <i>adj</i>	a kandu katatu.
Triplet, n	tatu hamwe.
Triumph, n	. Kokenna konene.
, to .	. Kohota.
Triumphal, adj	a kohotaa kokenna.

.

	•	
Triune, adj.	. (Ngai). Mwe kwa ngoro ithatu.	0
Trivial, adj	a mithenya yothia ka nini.	b
Troop, n	. Ngundi (s. & p.).	
Trouble, $n$ .	. Thena. Otheni.	
to	Konogia.	
Troublous, adj.	a onogi.	
Trough, $n.$ (goat) .	Muharati (Mi-).	
Truant, $n$ . (goat) .	. Muteng'eri (Ateng'eri).	
Truce, $n$ .	. Makwatano kwa kahinda.	
True, $adj$ .	a tiitheru.	
Truly, adj.	. Na tiitheru.	
Trumpet, $n$ .	. Choro (Machoro).	
Trust, to	. Kuitikia. Komenya. (try	Y
11030, 00	Kogeria.	'
Try, to	. Kogeria. (judge) Kochira	
	Kochirithia. (endea	<i>~</i>
	vour) Kogeria. (try	
	hard) Kogeria muno.	
Tug, to	. Koguchia.	
Tumble, to	. Kogoa. (cause to) Kogoithia	
Tumult, <i>n</i>	. Inageni. Mbara.	
Tune, <i>n</i>	. Mugambo (Mi-).	
Tuneful, <i>adj</i>	a koruta mugambo mwega	
Turn, to	. Kogarora. Kogarurukia.	
,, (bad)	. Kobutha.	
Turn out well, to .	. Kotonga.	
Tusk, n	. Igegu (Magegu). (ele	<u>ــ</u> ر
	phant) Mugwongo (Mi-)	
Tutor, $n$	. Murutani (Arutani).	
Twaddle, n	. Okegu.	
Tweezers, n.	. Ngori (s. & p.).	
Twelfth, adj.	a kumi na igiri.	
Twelve, n	. Ikumi na eri.	
Twontieth, adj.	a merungu eri.	
Twenty, n.	, Merungu eri.	
•	<u> </u>	

,

Twice, adj. Twig, n. Twilight Twine, n. Twist, to Twit, to Twit, to Twit, to Twofold, adj. Type, n. Typify, to Tyrannize, to Tyranny, n. Tyrant, n. Udder, n. Udder, n. Ulcer, n. Ulcer, n. Ulcerate, to Ulterior, adj. Ultimatum, n. Umbrella, n. Umbrella, n. Un- Unable, to be Unaccountable, Unamimous, adj. Unassuming, adj.	j.		Keri. Kahaungi (Tohaungi). Katheri ka waiini. Karigi (Torigi). Ndigi. Kothiora. Koririkania mehiya. Korira ta nyoni nyinyi. Igiri. Eri. -a keri. Muhianano (Mi-). Kuhianana na. Konogia. Onogi. Munogi (Anogi). Mukamo (Mi-). -urua korakaria maitho. Keronda (I-). Koruta keronda. -a muthiaa thutha. -muthiaa kothira. Uhoro wa muthia. Uhoro wa muthia. Uhoro wa muthia. Muchiri. Kitara kya mbura. Muchiri (Achiri). -ti Kohota (negatively). -a komaka muno. -theru. -eni uhoro mwe. -eni thoniinyihia.
Unaccountable, Unaffected, <i>adj.</i> Unanimous, <i>adj.</i> Unassuming, <i>ad</i>	j.	• • •	Kohota ( <i>negatively</i> ). -a komaka muno. -theru. -eni uhoro mwe. -eni thoniinyihia.
Unavailing, to b Unawares, <i>adj.</i> Unbar, to . Unbelief, <i>n.</i>	e		Kuigana (negatively). Kwa hitho. Kohingura. Korega. Kuitika (nega- tively).

176 ENGLISH-KIKUYU VOCABULARY.

Unbeliever, n	Atarikuitikia (Matariku- itikia). Muregi (Aregi).
Unbelieving, adj	-tarikuitikia.
Unbidden, to be	Kuituo (negatively).
Unbind, to	Kuohora.
Unblemished, adj.	-therutari geko.
Unbolt, to	Kohingura.
Unceasing, adj.	-a mithenya yothia hi-
	ndi chiothi.
Uncivilized, adj	-a othenigururuki.
Unclasp, to	Kohingura.
Uncle, n	Baba munyinyi. Babawa keri.
Unclean, adj	-a gekoa ndaka.
Uncleanness, n	Geko. Ndaka.
Unclothe, to	Koruta tama.
Uncomfortable, adj.	Ti-egatarikuigana.
Uncommon, adj	-genia komakaa
, ,	-a wiki.
Uncouth, adj.	-urugenia muguruki.
Uncover, to	Koguuria. Kokunora.
Unctuous, adj.	-a maguta.
Undeceive, to	Kokunora maitho.
Undeniable, adj	-tari mariguoa tiitheru.
Under, adj. na prep	Thi. Rungu rua.
Underdone, adj.	-thi.
Underhand, adj	-a maheni.
Underneath	Thiya. Rungu rua.
Understand, to	Komenya. Koririkana.
	Kuigua.
Understanding, n.	Komenya. Kuigua. (a-
0.	greement) Makwatano.
Undertone, n	Mugambo munyinyi.
Under water	Thi ya mai. Theni ya mai.
Underwood, n	Itunduguru (Ma-).
Undo, to	Kuohora. Kokunora.
Undress, to	Koruta tama.

.

Unduly, adv	. Muno. Kanini. Ti kwa wega.	
Unearth, to	. Kokunora.	
Unearthly, adj	laria maporori.	
Unfailing, adj.	a mithenya yothitari muthia.	
Unfair, <i>adj</i> .	. Ti wegaa kohenia.	
Unfasten, to .	. Kokunora. Kuohora.	
Unfeeling, adj.	tari ohoreri.	
Unfit, adj	. Kuigana ( <i>negatively</i> ).	
Unfix, to	. Kuohora. Koruta.	
Unfold, to	. Kokunjora. Kokunora.	
Unformed, <i>adj</i>	thi.	
Unfriendly, adj.	tari ndugu.	
Unfruitful, to be (ba	r- Kothata.	
ren).	•	
Unfruitful, adj.	tari machiarot ata.	
Unhappy, adj.	a othenia thena.	
Unhinge, to	. Koruta handu hake. Ko-	
	hingura.	
Unholy, <i>adj</i> .	, -a gekouruaganu.	
Unhook, to	. Kuohora. Kohingura.	
Uniform, adj.	a muhianano mwea	
-	muthemba mwe.	
Union, <i>n</i>	. Omwe. (agreement) Ma- kwatano.	
Unite, to	. Kokundika.	
Universal, adj.	a andu othia mithenya yothia handu hothi,	
Universe, n.	. Maporori. Indu chiothi.	
Unjust, <i>adj</i> .	a koheniatari -ega.	
Unlace, to	Kuohora.	
Unlawful, adj.	tari wega.	
Unlearn, to	. Koriganiruo.	
Unless, conj.	. Hatari.	•
Unlike	. Koraiya.	
Unlimited, adj.	tari kegerong munio.	
	,	

М

Unloose, to .	. Kuohora.
Unreal, adj.	. Ti ·a tiitheru. Ta keroto.
Unrighteous, adj	uruaganua mehiya.
Unripe, adj	thi.
Unsay, to	. Kogarora uhoro.
Unseal, to	. Kokunora.
Unseat, to	. Korutira theni wa handu hake.
Unsociable, adj.	urua kuikara wiki.
Unsound, adj.	. (-rotten) -buthu. •uru.
Unspotted, adj.	-tari gekotheru.
Unsuccessful man, $n$ .	. Mukea (Ngea).
Untie, to	. Kuohora.
Until, prep	. Ota.
Unto, prep	. Ota. Kothie kwa.
Untrue, adj.	. Ti tiitheru.
Untruth, n	. Maheni. Mathara.
Untruthful, adj	a mahenia mathara.
· ,	-a kohenia.
Untwist, to	. Kokundura. Kohatura.
Unveil, to	. Kokunora.
Unwell, to be .	. Koruara.
Unwieldy, <i>adj</i>	ritonene.
Unworthy, to be .	. Kuageriruo (negatively).
Unwreath, to .	. Kokundura. Kohatura.
Up, <i>adv</i>	. na, prep. Iguru. Iguru ria.
Upbraid, to	. Kotetia. Kokania. Ko-
	ruma.
Uphill, adj.	a hinyaritoa iguru.
Uplands, $n$	. Irima.
Upon, prep	. Iguru ria.
Upper, $adj.$ .	a iguru.
Upright, $adj$ .	rungarua korugama wega.
Uproar, $n$	Income Milana
rr <sup>1</sup>	. Inageni. Mbara.
Uproot, to	. Koruta.
Uproot. to	0

•

Upward, adj.	•	•	-a kohaicha igurua ko- thie iguru.
Urge, to .			Kohoya. Kothaitha.
Urine, n			Mathugumo.
Us, pron.			(We, Ithui.) -tutotw
Use, to .			Koruta na.
Used, to be (accu	istome	d)	Komenyera.
Useful, adj			-a kuigana.
Usual, adj	•		-a undua mithenya yothi.
Usually, adv.	•	•	Mithenya yothi. Matuko
Utmost, adj.			mangi. -a mothia.
Vacant, adj			-theru. Hatari kindu.
Vacate, to .			Kothama. Kuuma. Kotiga.
Vaccinate, to			Kotema.
Vacillate, to .			Kogaroragarora.
Vacuous, adj.			-theri.
Vain, adj.			-tee. (fanciful) Ta keroto.
,, 'in, <i>adv</i> .			Toho.
" -glorious			-a kuigocha.
Vale, n			Getuamba (I-). Kianda
			(Chi-).
Valiant, <i>adj</i>	•	•	-a hinyaa ngoro nene. -omo.
Valid, adj.			-a hinyaa ogia wega.
Valour, $n$ .	•	•	Ojamba. Omereru. Orumi.
	•	·	Hinya.
Valuable, <i>adj</i> .	•	·	-a goro mwingia kuigana. -a ogochi.
Value, n			Goro.
,, to .			Kogeria goro. Kotara goro.
Vanish, to .			Kothie. Kotikuonuo. (to
,			be absorbed) Konyuo.
Vanity, n	•		Okegu.
Vanquish, to			Kohota. Kuing'gata. Ko-
<b>▲</b>			teng'eria.

180 ENGLISH-KIKUYU VOCABULARY.

•

Vapour, n. (steam)	. Meruki. (smoke) Ndogo. (mist) Kenundu.
Variable, adj.	-gurukia kogaruruka.
Variance, n	. Inageni. Mbara.
Various, adj.	ngi. Haraiyaharaiya.
Vassal, n.	Ngombo $(s. \& p.)$ .
Vast, adj.	-nene muno.
<b>TT</b> 11 <b>T</b> 7	Muno.
Vault, to	. Koroga.
Veil, to	Kuiumba.
Vein, $n$ .	. Mukiha (Mi-).
Venerable, ady.	a ogoohigochikuru.
Venerate, to	Kotea. Kogocha. Kogatha.
Vengeance, to take	Korihera.
Venom, n. (witchcraft)	. Orogi. (poison) Ororu.
Venomous, adj.	a orogia ororu.
Ventilate, to .	Kuikira heho. (examine) Korora.
Venture, to	Kogeria.
Venturesome, adj.	a ngoro nenea ojamba. -a hinya.
Veracious, adj.	-a kuuga tiitherua tii- theru.
Veranda, n	Kethaku.
Verbose, adj.	-a mohoro mangia ma-
, er bose, aug	negeni mangi.
Verdict, n	Uhoro. Ochiri.
Verdure, n.	Mathangu.
Verily, adv.	Tiitheru.
Vernacular, $n$ .	Uhoro wa maporori.
Very, adv	Muno. Ma at end of adj.
Vessel, $n$ .	Muharati (Mi-).
Vesture, n	Regwiko (Ma-).
Vex, to	Konogia. Korakaria.
Vice, n. (defect) .	. Rehiya (Ma-). (wicked-
	ness) Oru. Óthuku.
,, adj	a nyinyia thi.

i.

Victim, n. (sacri	fice)		Igongona (Magongona).
Victimize, to	•	•	Kohenia.
Victor, n	•		Muhoti (A-).
Victuals, n			Irio.
View, to .	•		Kuona, Korora.
Vigil, n	•	•	Otuko wa nbere (wa m thenya).
Vigorous, adj.			-a hinya.
Vile, adj.			-uru munoaganu.
Vilify, to .			Korumana.
Village, n.			Muchiyi (Mi-).
Villain, n	•	•	Mundu muru muno (A- Muguruki (A-).
Villainous, adj.			-uru munoa mbara.
Vindicate, to	•		Kuonia wega wa.
Vineyard, n	•		Mugunda wa mithabibu.
Violence, n			Hinya.
Violent, adj			-a hinyaa mbara.
Virgin, n	•	•	Muiretu (Airetu). Ka retu (Tuiretu).
Virtually, adv.			Hakuhi, Ta.
Virtue, n			Wega. (power) Hinya.
Viper, n.	•	•	Nyamuyathi (Nyamuch athi). Muraru (Mi-).
Virus, n			Orogi. Ororu.
Visible, adj			-a kuonuoa kuonekana
4. h.			Kuonuo. Kuonekana.
Vision, $n$ .	•	•	Kuona. (phantom) Kerot (Iroto).
Visionary, <i>adj</i> .			-a keroto.
Visit, to .			Kuokiria. Kokeithia.
Vital, adj.		÷	-a muoyo.
Vitality, n.	•	•	Kogea na muoyo. Koge na hinya.
Vitalize, to .			Kuikira muoyo.
Vitriol, n.	•	•	Murututu.
Vituperate, to	•	•	Korumana.

181

.

Vituperation	<i>n</i> .			Orumani. Marumano.
Vivid, adj.				Ta tiitheru.
Vivify, to				Kuikira muoyo.
Vocation, n.				Wera (Ma-). Ndeto (s. & p.).
Voice, n.				Mugambo (Mi-).
Voiceless, ad	<i>i</i> .			-tari mugambo.
Void, adj.				-theri.
,, of				Hatari.
Volcano, n.	•	•	•	Kerima kya mwaki (I-). Kerima kya Ngai (I-).
Vomit, to				Kotaika.
Voracious, a	di.			-a koria muno.
Vote, to		•	•	Koruta uhoro. Kuenda. Kothura.
Vow, to				Kuigana thiri.
Voyage, n.				Kyaro (muharatini). Kya-
	-	-	•	ro iriaini.
Vulgar, adj.		•	•	-gurukia andu othi.
Vulgarity, n.	•	•	·	Oguruki.
Vulture, n.	•	·	•	Hungo. (Mahungo.)
Wade, to	•	•	•	Kothie <i>or</i> kohituka kwa otheni. Koruta wera kwa orito.
Waft, to				Kokuua.
Wag, to	•	•	•	Kuinaina. (cause to) Kui- nainia.
Wages, n.				Muchara. Mbia.
Wagon, n.				Gari munene (Ma-).
Wail, to				Korira kwa thena.
Waist, n.				Njohero. Itina (Matina).
Waist-band,	n.			Munyoro (Minyoro).
Wait, to				Kueterera. Kuikara. Ko-
•				rugama. Kotinda.
Waiter, n.				Mwetereri (Etereri).
Wake, to				Kuokira. (rouse up) Kuo-
,				kiria.

.

182

:

Ľ,

Wakeful, adj.			-a maitho.
Waken, to .			Kuokiria.
Walk, to .			Kochera. Kothie.
Walker, n.	_		Mucheri (Acheri).
Walking, n			Kochera kwa maguru.
Wall, n.	•	•	Manyunjuri. Rothingo rua
	•	•	nyumba (Ma-).
Wand, n.			Muti (Mi-). Ichengi (Ma-).
Wander, to .			Kuora. Kothiururuka.
Wandering, n.			Otbiururuka.
Wane, to .		ż	Korutaruta.Konyihanyiha.
Want, $p$ .			Otheni. Kuenda. Wagi.
,, to .	•		Kwenda. (fall short of)
",	•	•	Kuaga.
War, $n$ .			Ita. Mbara.
,, to .	•	•	Koruta ita or mbara.
Ward off, to .	•	•	Kuigita.
Warden, $n$ .	•	•	Mukuru (Akuru). Mu-
Warden, 70.	•	•	ikaria (Aikaria).
Warder, n			Mwikaria (Aikaria).
Warehouse, n.	•	•	Nyumba ya kuikia indu.
Warehouse, 76.	•	•	(food store) Itara
•			(Ma-). Ikombi (Ma-).
Warfare, n	•		Ita. Maundu ma ita.
Warily, adv.	•	•	Kahorakahora. Kwa ko-
manny, aut	•	•	rora.
Warlike, <i>adj</i> .			
Warm, adj.	•	• .	-a itaa hinya kwa ita.
warm, auj	•	•	-a mwaki. (hearty) -a ngoro. (angry) -a ora-
			kari.
Warmth n			Mwaki. Orugari.
Warmth, $n$ .	·	•	
Warm oneself, to	•	•	Kuiota mwaki.
Warn, to .	•	•	Kuonia. Kohee uhoro wa
to the star	• • <b>1</b> \		ogwati. Kabanaria
" to (by sign	nar)	•	Koheneria.
Warrior, $n$ .	•	٠	Mwanake (Anake). Mu-
			ndu wa ita (A-).

183

.

Wary, adj	-a maithoa kurora.
Wash, to	Kotheria. Kothamba.
Waste, to	Koteehanga.
Watch, n	Thaa.
	Korora. Koranga. (with
,, to	sick) Kuikaria. (be
	vigilant) Kogea na ma-
	itho.
337. (.) 6]	
Watchful, adj.	-a maithoa korora.
Watchword, n	Uhoro wa Kuiguana.
Water, $n$	Mai.
,, to	Kuikira mai.
Waterfall, n	Ndurumo ya mai (s. & p.).
Waterfowl, n	Thambiri chia roe.
Water-jar, n	Nyanja (s. & p.). Kenya(I-).
Waterless, adj	-tari mai.
Water-power, n	Hinya wa mai.
Wave, to (as flag) .	Kothiururuka. Kuinaina.
", " (cause to) .	Kuinainia. Kothiururukia.
Waver, to	Kuinaina. Kogea na ma-
	riguo. Koges na mata-
	ranio.
Wax, n	Magua
, to	Kuikira magua.
	Niim (a k m) (method)
Way, $n$	Njira $(s. \& p.)$ . (method)
	Njira. Uhoro. (habit)
	Undu. (manner) Mu-
	themba.
" to be in the (annoy)	Konogia.
,, to be out of .	Kogea haraiya.
,, to make	Koeherera.
Waylay, to	Kuoha. Korangira.
We, pron	Ithui. (in verb) To- Tu-
	Tw
Weak, adj	-henju <b>tari na hinya.</b>
, tobe	Kohenja. Kogea na hinya
	(negatively).
•	

Weaken, to	Koruta hiny <b>a</b> . Konyiha- nyihia hinya.
Weakness, n.	Ohenju.
Wealth, $n$ .	Indu nyingi.
Wealthy, to be	Kotonga.
,, person, $n$ .	Ketonga (I-).
Weapon, $n$	Kindo kya ita (Indo).
Weaponless, adj	-tari indo.
Wear, to	Kogwika.
,, out, to	Kothoka.
Weariness, n.	Onogi.
Weary, to	Konogia.
"tobe	Konoga.
Weather, what kind of .	Kotariatea ?
, <i>n</i>	(cloudy) Kwena matu.
,,	(cold) Kwena heho. (hot) Ohiyo.
Weave, to	Kotuma.
Web, n. (spider)	Iramata (Ma-).
Wed, to	(of man) Kohikia. Kogura
	muka. (of woman) Ko-
	hika. Koguruo.
Wedding, <i>n.</i>	Kiriro.
Wedge, n	Ruambo (Nyambo).
Weed, $n$	Muchigi (Mi-).
,, to	Korima. Koruta mahuti.
Week-day, $n$ .	Muthenya <i>or</i> otuku wa wera.
Weep, to	Korira.
	Kogera orito.
	Koririkana. Kogeria.
	Konogia.
	Orițo.
	Kehingererio kya mai.
Weird, adj	-a orogia ngomaa
•	keruru.
Welcome, to	J
	kokenna.

Welcome, adj	-a kikenni.
Welfare, n	Uhoro. Wega. Otcngi.
Well, <i>adv.</i>	Wega. Muno.
" inter. p <b>r</b> on	
$\begin{array}{llllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$	Kethima (I-).
,, -known, adj.	-menyeki.
,, off (person), $n$ .	Ketonga (Itonga).
West, $n$ .	Naruguru. Gothoa.
Wet, to	Kuikira mai.
	Nike ? Niatea ? (sort of)
	-riko with prefix.
When ? inter. pron.	Niri ?
,, adv	Riria.
Whence, conj	-ko.
,, inter	-ko to verb.
Whenever, adv	Mithenya yothi.
Where	Handu.
,, inter	-haka. (where are they ?)
,,	Meha?
Whereas, adv	Kwaundu. Kwaoguo.
Wherefore, adv	Kwa undu uyu. Kwaoguo
Wherefrom ? inter.	-ko at end of verb.
Whereon	Kahinda.
Whereupon, conj	Kahinda. Kokangi.
Wherever, conj	Handu hothi.
Whet, to	Konora.
Whetstone, n	Inoro (Ma-).
Which ? inter. pron.	-riko.
While, adv	Hindi ya.
" to be worth .	Kuigana.
,, n. (space of time)	
Whine, to	Korira ta gwi.
Whip, <i>n</i>	Kegotha (Ĭ-).
" <sup>1</sup> to	Kogotha. Kuohora.
Whipping, n	Kuohora. Kuohoruo.
Whirlwind, n	Ruhuho rua rokongo.
Whiskers, n.	Nderu.
, ,	

•

-

. .

Whisper, to		Koheana.
" <i>n</i>		Keheani (I-).
Whistle, $n$ .		Kuuga merori.
White, adj	•	-eru.
<b>.</b>	•	Mothoa (Mi-).
W/hitem to	•	Kotheria.
Whiteness, $n$ .	•	Otheri. Weru.
Whithon some	•	Koriako.
Whither, conj inter	•	-ko.
		Handu hothi. Ho hothi.
Whithersoever, conj		
Whit-Sunday, n		Otuko wa Pentekote.
Whiz, to		Kothie na rua.
Who? pron	•	No? Who are you? Ni- weo?
Whole, adj		-gimaothi.
Whose ? inter.		-ao.
Why ? inter.		Kwa undu uriko i Nike i
Wicked, adj.	•	-uruaganua kue- hiya.
Wickedness, n		Oru. Waganu.
Wide, adj	•	-ariea kokinya hara- iya.
Widen, to		Kuaramia.
Widow, <i>n</i>	•	Akuiriruo na murumi
		(Makuiriruo na arumi).
Wife, <i>n</i>	•	Mundu muka wa murumi
		(Andu aka a murumi).
Wild, adj. (animals)	) .	-a kethaka. (barbarous) -guruki.
Wilderness, n.		weruini.
Wildly, adv		Toho. Manna (without
Will, n	•	sense) hatari ogi. (roughly) Kwa hinya. (command) Kuerera. (pur- pose) Uhoro. (wish)
		Kuenda.

,

188	ENGL	18H-K	IKU	YU VOCABULARY.
Will, to	•	•	•	(command) Kueren (want) Kuenda. (choos Kothura.
Willingly, a	dv.			Kwa ngoro. Kwa kiend
Win, to	•	•	•	Kohota. (in a game) K haria. (to get) Kuon (put to flight) Koteng eria. Kuing'gata.
Wind, n.				Rohuho. Heho.
Window, n.				Mwanya (Mi-). Ihoro (Ma
Windward,	adj.			-a rueri rua rohuho.
Windy, adj.				-a hehoa rohuho.
Wine, n.				Njohi ya kithungu.
Wing, $n$ .				Ithagu (Ma-).
Wink, to	•	•	•	Kobuchia. Koheneria mitho.
Winner, n.				Muhoti (A-).
Winter, n.	•	•	•	Mwaka wa heho (Mi Kathano.
Wipe, to				Kogiria. Kotheria.
Wire, n.		•		Muringa (Mi-).
Wiry, adj.				-a hinya.
Wisdom, n.				Ogi. Omenyi.
Wise, to be		•	•	Komenya uhoro. Kotwil mugi.
Wish, to	•	•	•	Kuenda. Kuigua thu Kothura.
Wit, <i>n</i> .				Ogi. (humour) Kitheka
Witch, n.		•		Murogi muka. (Arogi aka
Witcheraft, 1				Orogi.
Witchery, n.		•		Orogi.
With, prep. (		ons)	•	Na. (things) Kwa. (t gether with) Hamy na. (near) Hakuhi n (among) Katakati ya.
Withdraw, to	n (mat	ira)		Kuinuka. Kuokira. K

. . .

-	
	thie. Kohunduka. (re-
	move) Koruta. Kokuua.
	(recall) Kochokia.
Wither, to	Kuoma.
Withhold, to	Konyima. Kuima. Korega.
Within, adv. ; na, prep	Theni. Theni ya.
Without, adv.; na, prep.	Nja. Nja ya. (not with)
	Hatari.
Witness, to	Kuona mweni. Korora.
	(attest) Kuruta uhoro.
	Kugira.
., 11	Muoni (Oni). Muugiri
" 10	(Augiri). Mumenyi (a-
	menyi).
Wittingly, adv	Kwa ngoro. Kwa ogi.
Wizard, n.	Murogi (Arogi).
Woe, $n$ .	Otheni. Thena.
Woeful, adj	-a othenia thena.
Woman, $n$ .	Mundu muka (Andu aka).
	Muiretu (Airetu).
"young, <i>n</i> . (un- married)	Mulletu (Alletu).
Woman, old, $n$ .	Kiheti (I-).
Womanish, <i>adj.</i>	-a mundu muka. Ndaa.
Womb, <i>n</i>	Ndaa. Ndaaini.
" in the	
Wonder, <i>n</i>	Keng'athio (I-). Kemako
	(Mamako).
", to	Komaka. Kong'athia.
Wonderful, adj	-a komakaa managi.
Wood, $n.$ (tree)	Muti (Miti). (forest) Mu- tito (Mitito).
" n. (plank)	Kihengeri (Ihengeri).
"fire, <i>n</i>	Ngoo.
Wooden spoon, n.	Kaihuri (Chihuri.)
	Gete (I-).
Woodpecker, n.	Gomakomi (Ikomakomi).

190

Word, <i>n</i>		Uhoro (Ma-). Inageni
		(Ma-). Kyugo (Chiugo).
		(promise) Kuerera (Mé-
		erero). (divine) Yethu
		Mathihi.
Wordy, adj		-a manegeni mengia
n ozug, uage e	•	uhoro wingi.
Work, <i>n</i>		Wera (Mawera).
to	·	Koruta wera.
Workman, $n$ .	·	Muruti wera (Aruti, etc.).
World, $n$ .	•	Maporori.
Worldliness, $n$ .	•	Komwiganiruo Ngai. Ku-
W 011u1111055, 70.	•	enda kwa maporori.
Worldly, adj		-a maporori mayaa ko-
working, aug.	•	mwiganiruo Ngai.
Worm a (stomach)		
Worm, $n$ . (stomach)	•	Njoka (s. & p.). (ground)
Warm out add (name	<b>m</b> a)	Kethinyoka (I-).
Worn out, adj. (perso		-henjukuru. Kothuka. Kohuka. Ko-
", " to be (thin	igs)	tehuka. Konuka. Ko-
317		
Worry, $n$	•	Onogi. Otheni.
" to	•	Konogia. Korakaria.
Worse, adj.	•	-uru kori.
Worship, to	•	Kohoya. Kogocha muno.
Worth (what price ?)	•	Goro uriko ?
Worthy, adj.	•	-a kuigana.
"tobe .	•	Kuigana. Kuageriruo.
Wound, <i>n</i>		Kerema (I-).
,, to		Koratha. (bite) Koruma.
,,	•	
Wrangle, to	:	Kotetania. Korumana.
Wrangle, to	•	
Wrangle, to Wrap, to		Kotetania. Korumana. Kuoha. Kokunika.
Wrangle, to.Wrap, to.Wrapper, $n$ .		Kotetania. Korumana.
Wrangle, to Wrap, to Wrapper, n Wrath, n		Kotetania. Korumana. Kuoha. Kokunika. Nguniko (s. & p.). Orakari.
Wrangle, to.Wrap, to.Wrapper, $n$ .		Kotetania. Korumana. Kuoha. Kokunika. Nguniko (s. & p.).

•

Wretch, n	. Mutheni (Atheni). Mu- henju (Ahenju). Muru (Oru).
Wretched, adj.	a othenia thena.
Wring, to (clothes)	. Kuhiha. (neck) Kokonya.
Wrist, $n$ .	Orungo wa gwoko (Ma-).
,, ornaments, $n$ .	. Mathondeko ma gwoko.
Write, to	. Kotema. Kuandika.
Writer, $n$ .	. Mutemi (Atemi).
Writing, $n$ .	. Retemuo (Matemuo).
Wrong, $n$ .	. Oru. Rehiya (Mehiya). Waganu.
,, adj	urua kuebiyaaganu.
Yam, n	. Gekwa (Ikwa).
Yankee, n	. Muthungu wa Amerika
-	(Athungu a, etc.).
Yard, n. (enclosure)	. Nja.
,, n	. Kigero kya kithungu (I-).
Yarn, n	. Uhoro (Ma-).
Yawn, to	. Koruta mieu.
Ye, pron	. Inyui.
Yea, adv	. Ee. Nioguo.
Year, $n$	. Mwaka (Miaka).
"last	. Mwaka wa njahi <i>or</i> mweri
	as the case may be.
Yearly, adj	a mwaka.
Yearn, to	. Kuenda. Kuigua thuti.
Yearning, n.	、 Thuti.
Yell, n	. Inageni.
"to	. Kogothuka. Koruta mu gambo.
Yellow, adj	a mohe.
Yelp, to	. Kokaia. Korira ta gwi.
Yes, adv.	. Ee. Niguo.
Yesterday, n.	. Ira.
,	

•

ENGLISH-KIKUYU VOCABULARY.

Yesterday, day before		Iyo.
Yet, adv. (but) .		Kake. (still) Ota.
Yield, to (bear) .	•	Kochiara. (give up) Ko-
		ruta. (submit) Kohotuo.
Yoke; n. (service) .	•	Okombo. (authority) Hi-
		nya.
,, to	•	Kuoha.
Yoke-fellow, n.	•	Mwenethi wa wera mwe (Enethi, etc.).
Yon (yonder), adj.		-ria, with particular prefix.
Yonder, adv.		
Yore, of, adj.		-a tene.
You, per. pron.		We (Inyui).
Young, adj		-nyinyiana.
,, <sup>°</sup> an <b>imal</b> , <i>n</i>		Kori (Tori).
man, n.		Mwanake (Aanake). (lad)
		Kahee (Tohee).
, woman, $n$ .		Muiretu (Àiretu).
Yours, poss. pron		-aku. pluranyu.
Yourself, pron		We mweni. (yourselves)
71		Inyui eni.
Youth, $n$		Kahee (Tohee).
Youthful, adj.		-a kaanaa hinya.
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		<b>3</b>
Zanzibar, n		Unguja.
Zeal, n		Hinya.
Zealot, n		Mundu wa hinya (A-).
Zebra, n		Njagi. (s. & p.)
Zenith, n		Mutuiini.
Zigzag, adj		-a hokana.

Richard Clay & Sons, Limited; London and Bungay.

-----

192

`



